

Rosetta Stone® Version 3 - English - Detailed

Grades: K, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

States: Colorado K-12 Academic Standards

Subjects: English Language Learners

Grade K

STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.1.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.a.1.	Follow clear one-step directions in 1:1 situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.a.2.	Respond non-verbally or in one- or two-word phrases to greetings and requests in 1:1 situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic

		context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.a.3.	Respond to simple questions with one or two words in 1:1 situations, e.g.: yes/no, personal information, either/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.a.4.	Demonstrate comprehension of stories and information by responding nonverbally, e.g.: listening, pointing, moving, matching, drawing or gesturing or with simple word responses. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject

		pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some

		new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.a.5.	Understand key words and familiar phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to

		express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.a.6.	Recognize patterns of sound in oral language, e.g.: rhyming. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.1.a.7.	Listen for specific purposes and main ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.1.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.b.1.	Follow clear two/three-step directions in 1:1 situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.b.3.	Respond to simple and some complex questions with words or phrases, e.g.: either/or, who/how. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.b.4.	Comprehend stories, key concepts of content area information and oral presentations with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many

		other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words

		related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning

		language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.1.b.5.	Identify characters and sequence in a story. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one

		shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the

		formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.1.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.c.1.	Follow multiple-step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.c.2.	Follow meaning when working in pairs, small group, or whole class discussions on personal, social, or grade-level academic topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the

		past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.1.c.3.	Demonstrate comprehension of read-aloud stories, content area information, and oral presentations with contextual support by paraphrasing, explaining, expressing opinions, etc. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and

		plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices

		the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.1.c.4.	Respond to complex and content-related questions about newly learned information, e.g.: compare and contrast. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that

		puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.c.5.	Identify main idea and details in a story. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.c.6.	Demonstrate understanding of some idiomatic expressions by responding appropriately to such expressions as 'hit the road.' - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark

		theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.2.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.a.1.	Use gestures, single words, and simple phrases in greetings, routine conversations and to communicate needs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark

		theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.a.4.	Participate in classroom group activities, e.g.: chants, songs, choral readings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers

		13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel

		destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as

		well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.a.5.	Retell simple stories and personal experiences using key words and phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.a.6.	Respond to simple questions related to immediate context with single words, e.g.: yes/no,

		either/or, basic personal information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.a.7.	Approximate pronunciation of a number of phonemes representing sounds particular to the English language and single words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases,

		different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of

		communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.2.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.b.3.	Use simple sentences to express needs and ideas about familiar topics in social and academic contexts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases,

		different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of

		communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.b.4.	Retell familiar stories and experiences using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and

		comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms

		of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.b.5.	Initiate conversation in social and academic settings using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader

		ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.b.6.	Contribute to classroom and small group discussions by responding to and asking simple questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant

		language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.b.7.	Approximate pronunciation, rhythm, stress, and intonation of English. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark

		theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.2.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.c.1.	Communicate information and feelings clearly in conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions,

		sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.c.2.	Contribute to classroom discussions by asking/answering questions, giving opinions, disagreeing, and sharing experiences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers

		13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel

		destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as

		well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.c.3.	Retell, narrates and paraphrases stories with descriptive detail including characters and setting. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past

		tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.c.4.	Use both formal and informal language, e.g.: interviewing, persuasive speech, with attention to grammar, vocabulary, intonation, and pronunciation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this

		unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used

		with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural

		features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.c.5.	Use expanded and descriptive vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of

		transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.3.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.a.2.	Recognize own name in print. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns

		more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark

		theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.a.5.	Respond to simple stories read aloud using physical actions and other means of nonverbal communication, e.g.: matching objects, pointing, drawing, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.a.7.	Show awareness of directionality. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.3.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.3.	Show command of left/right directionality. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.5.	Use illustrations and background knowledge in combination with more complex vocabulary to create meaning and predict text. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant

		language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.7.	Respond to simple stories read aloud using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.9.	Demonstrate an understanding of prediction, main idea, and sequence using key words and simple sentences. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.10.	Demonstrate knowledge of grade-appropriate syntax by correcting some errors when reading aloud. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many

		new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic

		context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.12.	Follow simple written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.3.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.c.1.	Use basic reading strategies to make text comprehensible and meaningful, e.g.: prior knowledge, previewing, reviewing, asking questions, predicting, self-correction. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.c.4.	Demonstrate ability to comprehend text and use new information to respond appropriately. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.c.5.	Respond appropriately to questions about main idea and story elements. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and

		gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme

		by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.c.6.	Answer questions about inferences, cause, and effect, problem solving. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.c.7.	Summarize the essential elements of a story in logically connected sentences. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.c.8.	Demonstrate grade-appropriate syntax by correcting errors more consistently when reading. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces

		the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and

		the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite

		ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.c.9.	Follow written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.4.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.1.	Show awareness of directionality. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for

		people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.4.a.3.	Write own name. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.4.a.4.	Recognize that oral language can be written. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.5.	Reproduce print seen in the environment. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.6.	Communicate prior knowledge through drawings, picture stories, and captions. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.7.	Label familiar objects and pictures, including key parts of content area objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into

		some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.4.a.8.	Write about personal experiences using pictures, letters, and numbers. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.4.a.10.	Use familiar words presented and emphasized in content, e.g.: literature, math, and science area lessons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and

		social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.4.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.1.	Demonstrate knowledge of directionality, space between words and upper/lower case letters. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.2.	Supply missing words in familiar or framed patterns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.3.	Dictate and copy a simple sentence about a picture or experience. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many

		other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.4.	Write a phrase or simple sentence about an event or character from a predictable text read aloud. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.5.	Write simple phrases/sentences about group or shared activity with assistance. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.6.	Write simple sentences with spelling approximations and accurate end punctuation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.7.	Incorporate background knowledge into writing. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.9.	Write a simple narrative with beginning, middle, and end including sequencing words, e.g.: next, then with guidance. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.10.	Write a simple descriptive sentence based on observation and learned vocabulary related to content areas. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.

STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.4.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.c.1.	Write stories about a series of pictures sequentially and with details. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.c.3.	Write a variety of sentences, e.g.: interrogative, declarative, and exclamatory. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark

		theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.4.c.4.	Write simple sentences and short paragraphs to demonstrate content area learning. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability

		to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation

		theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.c.5.	Write short narrative stories that include the elements of setting, characters, and events. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.c.8.	Communicate in writing using a variety of genre, e.g.: expository, descriptive, letters, poetry, autobiography. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic

		context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.4.c.9.	Use conventional spelling, capitalization, punctuation, grammar, and sentence structure. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

Grade 1

STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.1.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.a.1.	Follow clear one-step directions in 1:1 situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.a.2.	Respond non-verbally or in one- or two-word phrases to greetings and requests in 1:1 situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns

		words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.a.3.	Respond to simple questions with one or two words in 1:1 situations, e.g.: yes/no, personal information, either/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.a.4.	Demonstrate comprehension of stories and information by responding nonverbally, e.g.: listening, pointing, moving, matching, drawing or gesturing or with simple word responses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for

		several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new

		foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the

		social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.1.a.5.	Understand key words and familiar phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases,

		different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of

		communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.1.a.6.	Recognize patterns of sound in oral language, e.g.: rhyming. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.a.7.	Listen for specific purposes and main ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the

		past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.1.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.b.1.	Follow clear two/three-step directions in 1:1 situations.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.b.3.	Respond to simple and some complex questions with words or phrases, e.g.: either/or, who/how. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.b.4.	Comprehend stories, key concepts of content area information and oral presentations with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.b.5.	Identify characters and sequence in a story. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family

		relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of

		the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.1.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.c.1.	Follow multiple-step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.c.2.	Follow meaning when working in pairs, small group, or whole class discussions on personal, social, or grade-level academic topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject

		pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some

		new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.c.3.	Demonstrate comprehension of read-aloud stories, content area information, and oral presentations with contextual support by paraphrasing, explaining, expressing opinions, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.c.4.	Respond to complex and content-related questions about newly learned information, e.g.: compare and contrast. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.c.5.	Identify main idea and details in a story. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.c.6.	Demonstrate understanding of some idiomatic expressions by responding appropriately to such expressions as 'hit the road.' - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the

		temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.2.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.a.1.	Use gestures, single words, and simple phrases in greetings, routine conversations and to communicate needs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the

		temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.a.4.	Participate in classroom group activities, e.g.: chants, songs, choral readings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past

		tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.a.5.	Retell simple stories and personal experiences using key words and phrases.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along

		the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches

		some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.a.6.	Respond to simple questions related to immediate context with single words, e.g.: yes/no, either/or, basic personal information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader

		ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.a.7.	Approximate pronunciation of a number of phonemes representing sounds particular to the English language and single words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many

		new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic

		context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.2.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.b.3.	Use simple sentences to express needs and ideas about familiar topics in social and academic contexts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common

		appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of

		the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.b.4.	Retell familiar stories and experiences using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings

		and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and

		understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of

		the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.b.5.	Initiate conversation in social and academic settings using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask

		and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of

		transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.b.6.	Contribute to classroom and small group discussions by responding to and asking simple questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new

		workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.b.7.	Approximate pronunciation, rhythm, stress, and intonation of English. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to

		visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.2.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.c.1.	Communicate information and feelings clearly in conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.c.2.	Contribute to classroom discussions by asking/answering questions, giving opinions,

		disagreeing, and sharing experiences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the

		past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.c.3.	Retell, narrates and paraphrases stories with descriptive detail including characters and setting. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for

		several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions,

		sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.c.4.	Use both formal and informal language, e.g.: interviewing, persuasive speech, with attention to grammar, vocabulary, intonation, and pronunciation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related

		to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.c.5.	Use expanded and descriptive vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of

		the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.3.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.a.2.	Recognize own name in print. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers

		13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.3.a.5.	Respond to simple stories read aloud using physical actions and other means of nonverbal communication, e.g.: matching objects, pointing, drawing, etc. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.a.7.	Show awareness of directionality. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.3.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.3.	Show command of left/right directionality. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.5.	Use illustrations and background knowledge in combination with more complex vocabulary to create meaning and predict text. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.7.	Respond to simple stories read aloud using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.9.	Demonstrate an understanding of prediction, main idea, and sequence using key words and simple sentences. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.10.	Demonstrate knowledge of grade-appropriate syntax by correcting some errors when reading aloud. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns

		more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.12.	Follow simple written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.3.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.c.1.	Use basic reading strategies to make text comprehensible and meaningful, e.g.: prior knowledge, previewing, reviewing, asking questions, predicting, self-correction. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.c.4.	Demonstrate ability to comprehend text and use new information to respond appropriately. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.c.5.	Respond appropriately to questions about main idea and story elements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for

		several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new

		foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the

		social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.3.c.6.	Answer questions about inferences, cause, and effect, problem solving. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases,

		different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of

		communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.3.c.7.	Summarize the essential elements of a story in logically connected sentences. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.3.c.8.	Demonstrate grade-appropriate syntax by correcting errors more consistently when reading. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases,

		different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of

		communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.c.9.	Follow written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.4.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.1.	Show awareness of directionality. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for

		several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.3.	Write own name. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.4.	Recognize that oral language can be written. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.5.	Reproduce print seen in the environment. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces

		the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.6.	Communicate prior knowledge through drawings, picture stories, and captions. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.7.	Label familiar objects and pictures, including key parts of content area objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and

		understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.8.	Write about personal experiences using pictures, letters, and numbers. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.10.	Use familiar words presented and emphasized in content, e.g.: literature, math, and science area lessons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.4.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.1.	Demonstrate knowledge of directionality, space between words and upper/lower case letters. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.2.	Supply missing words in familiar or framed patterns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.3.	Dictate and copy a simple sentence about a picture or experience. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.4.	Write a phrase or simple sentence about an event or character from a predictable text read

		aloud. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.5.	Write simple phrases/sentences about group or shared activity with assistance. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.6.	Write simple sentences with spelling approximations and accurate end punctuation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.7.	Incorporate background knowledge into writing. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.9.	Write a simple narrative with beginning, middle, and end including sequencing words, e.g.: next, then with guidance. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.10.	Write a simple descriptive sentence based on observation and learned vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings

		and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.4.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.c.1.	Write stories about a series of pictures sequentially and with details. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.c.3.	Write a variety of sentences, e.g.: interrogative, declarative, and exclamatory. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.c.4.	Write simple sentences and short paragraphs to demonstrate content area learning. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and

		understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.c.5.	Write short narrative stories that include the elements of setting, characters, and events. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.c.8.	Communicate in writing using a variety of genre, e.g.: expository, descriptive, letters, poetry, autobiography. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence.

		Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.c.9.	Use conventional spelling, capitalization, punctuation, grammar, and sentence structure. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

Grade 2

STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.1.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.a.1.	Follow clear one-step directions in 1:1 situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.a.2.	Respond non-verbally or in one- or two-word phrases to greetings and requests in 1:1 situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns

		words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.a.3.	Respond to simple questions with one or two words in 1:1 situations, e.g.: yes/no, personal information, either/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.a.4.	Demonstrate comprehension of stories and information by responding nonverbally, e.g.: listening, pointing, moving, matching, drawing or gesturing or with simple word responses. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for

		several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new

		foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the

		social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.1.a.5.	Understand key words and familiar phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases,

		different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of

		communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.1.a.6.	Recognize patterns of sound in oral language, e.g.: rhyming. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.a.7.	Listen for specific purposes and main ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the

		past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.1.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.b.1.	Follow clear two/three-step directions in 1:1 situations.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.b.3.	Respond to simple and some complex questions with words or phrases, e.g.: either/or, who/how. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.b.4.	Comprehend stories, key concepts of content area information and oral presentations with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.b.5.	Identify characters and sequence in a story. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family

		relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of

		the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.1.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.c.1.	Follow multiple-step directions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.c.2.	Follow meaning when working in pairs, small group, or whole class discussions on personal, social, or grade-level academic topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject

		pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some

		new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.c.3.	Demonstrate comprehension of read-aloud stories, content area information, and oral presentations with contextual support by paraphrasing, explaining, expressing opinions, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.c.4.	Respond to complex and content-related questions about newly learned information, e.g.: compare and contrast. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.c.5.	Identify main idea and details in a story. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.1.c.6.	Demonstrate understanding of some idiomatic expressions by responding appropriately to such expressions as 'hit the road.' - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the

		temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.2.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.a.1.	Use gestures, single words, and simple phrases in greetings, routine conversations and to communicate needs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the

		temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.a.4.	Participate in classroom group activities, e.g.: chants, songs, choral readings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past

		tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.a.5.	Retell simple stories and personal experiences using key words and phrases.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along

		the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches

		some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.a.6.	Respond to simple questions related to immediate context with single words, e.g.: yes/no, either/or, basic personal information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader

		ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.a.7.	Approximate pronunciation of a number of phonemes representing sounds particular to the English language and single words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many

		new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic

		context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.2.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.b.3.	Use simple sentences to express needs and ideas about familiar topics in social and academic contexts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common

		appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of

		the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.b.4.	Retell familiar stories and experiences using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings

		and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and

		understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of

		the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.b.5.	Initiate conversation in social and academic settings using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask

		and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of

		transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.b.6.	Contribute to classroom and small group discussions by responding to and asking simple questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new

		workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.b.7.	Approximate pronunciation, rhythm, stress, and intonation of English. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to

		visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.2.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.c.1.	Communicate information and feelings clearly in conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.c.2.	Contribute to classroom discussions by asking/answering questions, giving opinions,

		disagreeing, and sharing experiences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the

		past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.c.3.	Retell, narrates and paraphrases stories with descriptive detail including characters and setting. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for

		several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions,

		sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.2.c.4.	Use both formal and informal language, e.g.: interviewing, persuasive speech, with attention to grammar, vocabulary, intonation, and pronunciation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related

		to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.2.c.5.	Use expanded and descriptive vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of

		the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.3.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.a.2.	Recognize own name in print. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers

		13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.a.5.	Respond to simple stories read aloud using physical actions and other means of nonverbal communication, e.g.: matching objects, pointing, drawing, etc. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.a.7.	Show awareness of directionality. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.3.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.3.	Show command of left/right directionality. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.5.	Use illustrations and background knowledge in combination with more complex vocabulary to create meaning and predict text. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.7.	Respond to simple stories read aloud using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.9.	Demonstrate an understanding of prediction, main idea, and sequence using key words and simple sentences. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.10.	Demonstrate knowledge of grade-appropriate syntax by correcting some errors when reading aloud. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns

		more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.b.12.	Follow simple written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.3.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.c.1.	Use basic reading strategies to make text comprehensible and meaningful, e.g.: prior knowledge, previewing, reviewing, asking questions, predicting, self-correction. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.c.4.	Demonstrate ability to comprehend text and use new information to respond appropriately. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.c.5.	Respond appropriately to questions about main idea and story elements. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for

		several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new

		foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the

		social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.3.c.6.	Answer questions about inferences, cause, and effect, problem solving. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases,

		different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of

		communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.c.7.	Summarize the essential elements of a story in logically connected sentences. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.c.8.	Demonstrate grade-appropriate syntax by correcting errors more consistently when reading. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases,

		different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of

		communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.3.c.9.	Follow written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.4.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.1.	Show awareness of directionality. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for

		several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.3.	Write own name. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.4.	Recognize that oral language can be written. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.5.	Reproduce print seen in the environment. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces

		the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.6.	Communicate prior knowledge through drawings, picture stories, and captions. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.7.	Label familiar objects and pictures, including key parts of content area objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and

		understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.8.	Write about personal experiences using pictures, letters, and numbers. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.a.10.	Use familiar words presented and emphasized in content, e.g.: literature, math, and science area lessons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.4.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.1.	Demonstrate knowledge of directionality, space between words and upper/lower case letters. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.4.b.2.	Supply missing words in familiar or framed patterns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.4.b.3.	Dictate and copy a simple sentence about a picture or experience. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	1.4.b.4.	Write a phrase or simple sentence about an event or character from a predictable text read

		aloud. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.5.	Write simple phrases/sentences about group or shared activity with assistance. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.6.	Write simple sentences with spelling approximations and accurate end punctuation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.7.	Incorporate background knowledge into writing. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.9.	Write a simple narrative with beginning, middle, and end including sequencing words, e.g.: next, then with guidance. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.b.10.	Write a simple descriptive sentence based on observation and learned vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings

		and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	I.4.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.c.1.	Write stories about a series of pictures sequentially and with details. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.c.3.	Write a variety of sentences, e.g.: interrogative, declarative, and exclamatory. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.c.4.	Write simple sentences and short paragraphs to demonstrate content area learning. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and

		understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.c.5.	Write short narrative stories that include the elements of setting, characters, and events. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.c.8.	Communicate in writing using a variety of genre, e.g.: expository, descriptive, letters, poetry, autobiography. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence.

		Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	I.4.c.9.	Use conventional spelling, capitalization, punctuation, grammar, and sentence structure. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

Grade 3

STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.1.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.1.	Follow clear one-step directions in 1:1 situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.2.	Respond non-verbally or in one- or two-word phrases to greetings and requests in 1:1 situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns

		words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.3.	Respond to simple questions with one or two words in 1:1 situations, e.g.: yes/no, open/ended, personal information, either/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about

		celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.4.	Demonstrate comprehension of stories, information, and academic content by responding nonverbally, e.g.: listening, pointing, moving, matching, drawing, and gesturing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more

		comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.5.	Understand key words and familiar phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal

		directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.6.	Recognize patterns of sound in oral language, e.g.: rhyming. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.7.	Listen for specific purposes and main ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a

		number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative

		and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.1.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.b.1.	Follow clear multiple-step directions in 1:1 situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.b.3.	Respond to simple and some complex questions with words and phrases, e.g.: open/ended, either/or, who/how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.b.4.	Comprehend stories, key concepts of content area information and oral presentations with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to

		adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching

		several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography

		lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.b.5.	Identify characters, setting, and sequence in a story. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as

		"everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.1.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.c.1.	Follow multiple-step directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family

		relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.c.2.	Follow meaning when working in pairs, small group, or whole class discussions on personal, social, or grade-level academic topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives

		to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation

		theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of

		tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.c.3.	Demonstrate comprehension of read-aloud stories, content area information, and oral presentations with contextual support by paraphrasing, explaining, expressing opinions, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings

		and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and

		understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form

		of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.C.4.	Respond to complex and content-related questions about newly learned information, e.g.: compare and contrast, describe. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along

		the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices

		the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.c.5.	Identify main idea and details in a story. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.c.6.	Demonstrate understanding of some idiomatic expressions by responding appropriately to such expressions as 'hit the road.' - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives

		to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation

		theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of

		tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.2.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.a.1.	Use gestures, single words, and simple phrases in greetings, routine conversations, and to communicate needs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons

		and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs.

		Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.a.4.	Participate in classroom activities, e.g.: chants, songs, choral readings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common

		appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of

		the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only"

		and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.a.5.	Retell predictable and familiar stories using single words and phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings

		and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and

		understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form

		of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.a.6.	Respond to simple questions related to immediate context with single words, e.g.: yes/open, either/or, basic personal information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.a.7.	Approximate pronunciation of a number of phonemes and single words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of

		several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and

		stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only"

		and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.2.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.2.	Use key content and descriptive vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive

		verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.3.	Communicate ideas using simple sentences in social and academic settings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and

		plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices

		the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and

		Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.4.	Retell familiar stories and identifies main idea and some details using phrases and sentences.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along

		the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches

		some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always,"

		"never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many", "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.5.	Initiate conversation in social and academic settings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the

		past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.6.	Contribute to classroom and small group discussions by responding to and asking simple questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past

		tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about

		celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.7.	Contribute to content area discussions in small groups by summarizing, defining, and explaining using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal

		directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.9.	Approximate pronunciation, rhythm, stress, and intonation of English. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the

		temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.2.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.1.	Communicate information, observations, and ideas, and expresses feelings clearly in conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to

		ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of

		transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.2.	Engage in collaborative activities through a variety of student groupings to respond to literature and to share experiences, ideas, information, and opinions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns

		more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.3.	Contribute to classroom discussions by asking/answering questions, giving opinions, disagreeing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of

		several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and

		stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only"

		and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.4.	Retell, narrate, and paraphrase stories with descriptive detail including characters, setting, plot, summary, and analysis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.5.	Use both formal and informal language, e.g.: interviewing, persuasive speech, with attention to grammar, vocabulary, intonation, and pronunciation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them

		to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.7.	Use technical, expanded, and descriptive vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns

		more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices

		the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.3.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.2.	Uses illustrations and background knowledge to create meaning from read aloud stories. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.3.	Recognizes simple words, familiar phrases, and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new

		workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and

		explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.4.	Retells simple stories read aloud using non-verbal communication and one- or two-word responses, e.g.: matching objects, pointing, drawing, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.5.	Recognizes sight words and content area vocabulary that have been taught in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the

		temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more

		comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.7.	Follows one-step written directions; schedules, calendars. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.8.	Answers in one or two-word phrases literal questions about text. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific

		time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended

		story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.3.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.2.	Understand the meaning of words, phrases, and short sentences with familiar vocabulary in text. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal

		directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.3.	Retell and respond to stories/text using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the

		temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.5.	Identify basic story elements and make predictions in stories and information using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.6.	Use a variety of reading strategies to interpret the meaning of unfamiliar words and gain information from text, print and media resources, e.g.: illustrations, decoding, word attack skills, background knowledge. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.7.	Demonstrate knowledge of grade-appropriate syntax by correcting some errors when reading aloud. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of

		several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and

		stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of

		tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.8.	Summarize and discusses text. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.10.	Follow multi-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.3.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.c.1.	Apply reading strategies to understand more complex text and unfamiliar words, e.g.: decoding, previewing, skimming/scanning, problem solving, word attack skills, prior knowledge. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.c.4.	Respond to stories/text by analyzing, summarizing, giving opinions, evaluation, justifying,

		examining, and explaining. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.C.6.	Gather, read, organize, and interpret information related to academic content areas from various sources, e.g.: glossaries, indexes, reference books, magazines, textbooks, internet media presentations, charts, maps, graphs, diagrams. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended

		story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.c.7.	Read aloud with confidence, accuracy, and fluency. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak

		and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence.

		Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and

		explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.c.8.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete assigned tasks independently.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.4.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.2.	Write basic personal information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.3.	Label familiar objects and pictures including key parts of content area objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.5.	Communicate prior knowledge through drawing, picture stories, and captions. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.6.	Write pattern sentences with assistance. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.7.	Write about personal experiences with support and using illustrations and simple phrases. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.8.	Use familiar words presented and emphasized in content, e.g.: literature, math, and science area lessons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.9.	Plan writing using webs, maps, and pictures. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.4.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.1.	Respond to visual or written prompts using phrases and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.2.	Write simple sentences about an event or character from a predictable text. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.3.	Use standard word order and conventional spelling, punctuation, and capitalization in basic sentence patterns with support. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.5.	Incorporate key content area vocabulary in writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.6.	Write short descriptive and expository paragraphs for academic communication. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.7.	Write short narrative stories that connect to personal background knowledge and include the elements of setting, characters, and events. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.9.	Use pre-writing strategies, e.g.: timelines, web, maps, pictures. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.10.	Write to express preferences and opinions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.12.	Access classroom resources including electronic media to support independent writing. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.4.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.1.	Use print for social communication, e.g.: notes, invitations, e-mail, diary entries. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.2.	Respond appropriately to a prompt using narrative, expository, or persuasive writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.3.	Use a variety of sentence patterns with appropriate tenses and conventions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns

		more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices

		the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage,

		death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.4.	Utilize topic sentences, supporting details, transitions, and conclusions when writing paragraphs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings

		and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.5.	Create multi-paragraphed narrative and expository compositions with a clear focus. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.6.	Use informational writing in content areas, e.g.: recording a math problem-solving process, summarizing a social studies concept. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.7.	Write descriptions and comparisons, including the use of figurative language. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.8.	Use conventional spelling, capitalization, punctuation, grammar, and sentence structure. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.10.	Gather and organize information related to academic content areas from various sources in written reports. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative

		and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 4

STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.1.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.1.	Follow clear one-step directions in 1:1 situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.2.	Respond non-verbally or in one- or two-word phrases to greetings and requests in 1:1 situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns

		words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.3.	Respond to simple questions with one or two words in 1:1 situations, e.g.: yes/no, open/ended, personal information, either/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about

		celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.4.	Demonstrate comprehension of stories, information, and academic content by responding nonverbally, e.g.: listening, pointing, moving, matching, drawing, and gesturing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more

		comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.5.	Understand key words and familiar phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal

		directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.6.	Recognize patterns of sound in oral language, e.g.: rhyming. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.7.	Listen for specific purposes and main ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a

		number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative

		and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.1.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.b.1.	Follow clear multiple-step directions in 1:1 situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.b.3.	Respond to simple and some complex questions with words and phrases, e.g.: open/ended, either/or, who/how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.b.4.	Comprehend stories, key concepts of content area information and oral presentations with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to

		adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching

		several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography

		lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.b.5.	Identify characters, setting, and sequence in a story. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as

		"everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.1.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.c.1.	Follow multiple-step directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family

		relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.c.2.	Follow meaning when working in pairs, small group, or whole class discussions on personal, social, or grade-level academic topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives

		to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation

		theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of

		tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.c.3.	Demonstrate comprehension of read-aloud stories, content area information, and oral presentations with contextual support by paraphrasing, explaining, expressing opinions, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings

		and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and

		understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form

		of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.C.4.	Respond to complex and content-related questions about newly learned information, e.g.: compare and contrast, describe. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along

		the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices

		the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.c.5.	Identify main idea and details in a story. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.c.6.	Demonstrate understanding of some idiomatic expressions by responding appropriately to such expressions as 'hit the road.' - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives

		to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation

		theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of

		tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.2.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.a.1.	Use gestures, single words, and simple phrases in greetings, routine conversations, and to communicate needs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons

		and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs.

		Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.a.4.	Participate in classroom activities, e.g.: chants, songs, choral readings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common

		appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of

		the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only"

		and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.a.5.	Retell predictable and familiar stories using single words and phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings

		and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and

		understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form

		of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.a.6.	Respond to simple questions related to immediate context with single words, e.g.: yes/open, either/or, basic personal information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.a.7.	Approximate pronunciation of a number of phonemes and single words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of

		several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and

		stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only"

		and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.2.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.2.	Use key content and descriptive vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive

		verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.3.	Communicate ideas using simple sentences in social and academic settings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and

		plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices

		the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and

		Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.4.	Retell familiar stories and identifies main idea and some details using phrases and sentences.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along

		the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches

		some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always,"

		"never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many", "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.5.	Initiate conversation in social and academic settings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the

		past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.6.	Contribute to classroom and small group discussions by responding to and asking simple questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past

		tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about

		celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.7.	Contribute to content area discussions in small groups by summarizing, defining, and explaining using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal

		directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.9.	Approximate pronunciation, rhythm, stress, and intonation of English. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the

		temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.2.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.1.	Communicate information, observations, and ideas, and expresses feelings clearly in conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to

		ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of

		transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.2.	Engage in collaborative activities through a variety of student groupings to respond to literature and to share experiences, ideas, information, and opinions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns

		more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.3.	Contribute to classroom discussions by asking/answering questions, giving opinions, disagreeing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of

		several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and

		stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only"

		and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.4.	Retell, narrate, and paraphrase stories with descriptive detail including characters, setting, plot, summary, and analysis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.5.	Use both formal and informal language, e.g.: interviewing, persuasive speech, with attention to grammar, vocabulary, intonation, and pronunciation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them

		to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.7.	Use technical, expanded, and descriptive vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns

		more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices

		the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.3.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.2.	Uses illustrations and background knowledge to create meaning from read aloud stories. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.3.	Recognizes simple words, familiar phrases, and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new

		workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and

		explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.4.	Retells simple stories read aloud using non-verbal communication and one- or two-word responses, e.g.: matching objects, pointing, drawing, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.5.	Recognizes sight words and content area vocabulary that have been taught in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the

		temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more

		comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.7.	Follows one-step written directions; schedules, calendars. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.8.	Answers in one or two-word phrases literal questions about text. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific

		time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended

		story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.3.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.2.	Understand the meaning of words, phrases, and short sentences with familiar vocabulary in text. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal

		directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.3.	Retell and respond to stories/text using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the

		temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.5.	Identify basic story elements and make predictions in stories and information using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.6.	Use a variety of reading strategies to interpret the meaning of unfamiliar words and gain information from text, print and media resources, e.g.: illustrations, decoding, word attack skills, background knowledge. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.7.	Demonstrate knowledge of grade-appropriate syntax by correcting some errors when reading aloud. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of

		several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and

		stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of

		tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.8.	Summarize and discusses text. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.10.	Follow multi-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.3.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.c.1.	Apply reading strategies to understand more complex text and unfamiliar words, e.g.: decoding, previewing, skimming/scanning, problem solving, word attack skills, prior knowledge. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.c.4.	Respond to stories/text by analyzing, summarizing, giving opinions, evaluation, justifying,

		examining, and explaining. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.C.6.	Gather, read, organize, and interpret information related to academic content areas from various sources, e.g.: glossaries, indexes, reference books, magazines, textbooks, internet media presentations, charts, maps, graphs, diagrams. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended

		story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.c.7.	Read aloud with confidence, accuracy, and fluency. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak

		and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence.

		Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and

		explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.c.8.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete assigned tasks independently.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.4.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.2.	Write basic personal information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.3.	Label familiar objects and pictures including key parts of content area objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.5.	Communicate prior knowledge through drawing, picture stories, and captions. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.6.	Write pattern sentences with assistance. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.7.	Write about personal experiences with support and using illustrations and simple phrases. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.8.	Use familiar words presented and emphasized in content, e.g.: literature, math, and science area lessons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.9.	Plan writing using webs, maps, and pictures. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.4.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.1.	Respond to visual or written prompts using phrases and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.2.	Write simple sentences about an event or character from a predictable text. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.3.	Use standard word order and conventional spelling, punctuation, and capitalization in basic sentence patterns with support. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.5.	Incorporate key content area vocabulary in writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.6.	Write short descriptive and expository paragraphs for academic communication. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.7.	Write short narrative stories that connect to personal background knowledge and include the elements of setting, characters, and events. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.9.	Use pre-writing strategies, e.g.: timelines, web, maps, pictures. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.10.	Write to express preferences and opinions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.12.	Access classroom resources including electronic media to support independent writing. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.4.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.1.	Use print for social communication, e.g.: notes, invitations, e-mail, diary entries. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.2.	Respond appropriately to a prompt using narrative, expository, or persuasive writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.3.	Use a variety of sentence patterns with appropriate tenses and conventions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns

		more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices

		the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage,

		death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.4.	Utilize topic sentences, supporting details, transitions, and conclusions when writing paragraphs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings

		and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.5.	Create multi-paragraphed narrative and expository compositions with a clear focus. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.6.	Use informational writing in content areas, e.g.: recording a math problem-solving process, summarizing a social studies concept. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.7.	Write descriptions and comparisons, including the use of figurative language. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.8.	Use conventional spelling, capitalization, punctuation, grammar, and sentence structure. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.10.	Gather and organize information related to academic content areas from various sources in written reports. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative

		and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 5

STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.1.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.1.	Follow clear one-step directions in 1:1 situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.2.	Respond non-verbally or in one- or two-word phrases to greetings and requests in 1:1 situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.3.	Respond to simple questions with one or two words in 1:1 situations, e.g.: yes/no, open/ended, personal information, either/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.4.	Demonstrate comprehension of stories, information, and academic content by responding nonverbally, e.g.: listening, pointing, moving, matching, drawing, and gesturing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to

		visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-

		fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay,"

		"ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.5.	Understand key words and familiar phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related

		to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal

		directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.6.	Recognize patterns of sound in oral language, e.g.: rhyming. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.a.7.	Listen for specific purposes and main ideas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a

		number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative

		and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.1.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.b.1.	Follow clear multiple-step directions in 1:1 situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.b.3.	Respond to simple and some complex questions with words and phrases, e.g.: open/ended, either/or, who/how). - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.b.4.	Comprehend stories, key concepts of content area information and oral presentations with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to

		adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching

		several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography

		lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.b.5.	Identify characters, setting, and sequence in a story. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as

		"everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.1.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.c.1.	Follow multiple-step directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family

		relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.c.2.	Follow meaning when working in pairs, small group, or whole class discussions on personal, social, or grade-level academic topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives

		to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation

		theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of

		tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.c.3.	Demonstrate comprehension of read-aloud stories, content area information, and oral presentations with contextual support by paraphrasing, explaining, expressing opinions, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings

		and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and

		understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form

		of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.C.4.	Respond to complex and content-related questions about newly learned information, e.g.: compare and contrast, describe. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along

		the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices

		the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.c.5.	Identify main idea and details in a story. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.1.c.6.	Demonstrate understanding of some idiomatic expressions by responding appropriately to such expressions as 'hit the road.' - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives

		to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation

		theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of

		tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.2.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.a.1.	Use gestures, single words, and simple phrases in greetings, routine conversations, and to communicate needs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons

		and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs.

		Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.a.4.	Participate in classroom activities, e.g.: chants, songs, choral readings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common

		appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of

		the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only"

		and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.a.5.	Retell predictable and familiar stories using single words and phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings

		and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and

		understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form

		of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.a.6.	Respond to simple questions related to immediate context with single words, e.g.: yes/open, either/or, basic personal information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.a.7.	Approximate pronunciation of a number of phonemes and single words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of

		several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and

		stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only"

		and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.2.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.2.	Use key content and descriptive vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive

		verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.3.	Communicate ideas using simple sentences in social and academic settings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and

		plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices

		the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and

		Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.4.	Retell familiar stories and identifies main idea and some details using phrases and sentences.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along

		the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches

		some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always,"

		"never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many", "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.5.	Initiate conversation in social and academic settings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the

		past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.6.	Contribute to classroom and small group discussions by responding to and asking simple questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past

		tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about

		celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.7.	Contribute to content area discussions in small groups by summarizing, defining, and explaining using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal

		directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.b.9.	Approximate pronunciation, rhythm, stress, and intonation of English. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the

		temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.2.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.1.	Communicate information, observations, and ideas, and expresses feelings clearly in conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to

		ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of

		transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.2.	Engage in collaborative activities through a variety of student groupings to respond to literature and to share experiences, ideas, information, and opinions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns

		more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.3.	Contribute to classroom discussions by asking/answering questions, giving opinions, disagreeing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of

		several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and

		stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only"

		and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.4.	Retell, narrate, and paraphrase stories with descriptive detail including characters, setting, plot, summary, and analysis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.5.	Use both formal and informal language, e.g.: interviewing, persuasive speech, with attention to grammar, vocabulary, intonation, and pronunciation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them

		to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.2.c.7.	Use technical, expanded, and descriptive vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns

		more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices

		the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.3.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.2.	Uses illustrations and background knowledge to create meaning from read aloud stories. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.3.	Recognizes simple words, familiar phrases, and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new

		workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and

		explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.4.	Retells simple stories read aloud using non-verbal communication and one- or two-word responses, e.g.: matching objects, pointing, drawing, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.5.	Recognizes sight words and content area vocabulary that have been taught in context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the

		temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more

		comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.7.	Follows one-step written directions; schedules, calendars. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.a.8.	Answers in one or two-word phrases literal questions about text. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific

		time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended

		story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.3.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.2.	Understand the meaning of words, phrases, and short sentences with familiar vocabulary in text. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal

		directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.3.	Retell and respond to stories/text using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the

		temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.5.	Identify basic story elements and make predictions in stories and information using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.6.	Use a variety of reading strategies to interpret the meaning of unfamiliar words and gain information from text, print and media resources, e.g.: illustrations, decoding, word attack skills, background knowledge. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.7.	Demonstrate knowledge of grade-appropriate syntax by correcting some errors when reading aloud. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of

		several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and

		stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of

		tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.8.	Summarize and discusses text. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.b.10.	Follow multi-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.3.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.c.1.	Apply reading strategies to understand more complex text and unfamiliar words, e.g.: decoding, previewing, skimming/scanning, problem solving, word attack skills, prior knowledge. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.c.4.	Respond to stories/text by analyzing, summarizing, giving opinions, evaluation, justifying,

		examining, and explaining. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.C.6.	Gather, read, organize, and interpret information related to academic content areas from various sources, e.g.: glossaries, indexes, reference books, magazines, textbooks, internet media presentations, charts, maps, graphs, diagrams. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended

		story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.c.7.	Read aloud with confidence, accuracy, and fluency. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak

		and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence.

		Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and

		explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.3.c.8.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete assigned tasks independently.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.4.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.2.	Write basic personal information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.3.	Label familiar objects and pictures including key parts of content area objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.5.	Communicate prior knowledge through drawing, picture stories, and captions. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.6.	Write pattern sentences with assistance. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.7.	Write about personal experiences with support and using illustrations and simple phrases. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.8.	Use familiar words presented and emphasized in content, e.g.: literature, math, and science area lessons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.a.9.	Plan writing using webs, maps, and pictures. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.4.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.1.	Respond to visual or written prompts using phrases and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.2.	Write simple sentences about an event or character from a predictable text. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.3.	Use standard word order and conventional spelling, punctuation, and capitalization in basic sentence patterns with support. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.5.	Incorporate key content area vocabulary in writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.6.	Write short descriptive and expository paragraphs for academic communication. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.7.	Write short narrative stories that connect to personal background knowledge and include the elements of setting, characters, and events. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.9.	Use pre-writing strategies, e.g.: timelines, web, maps, pictures. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.10.	Write to express preferences and opinions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.b.12.	Access classroom resources including electronic media to support independent writing. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	II.4.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.1.	Use print for social communication, e.g.: notes, invitations, e-mail, diary entries. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.2.	Respond appropriately to a prompt using narrative, expository, or persuasive writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.3.	Use a variety of sentence patterns with appropriate tenses and conventions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns

		more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices

		the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage,

		death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.4.	Utilize topic sentences, supporting details, transitions, and conclusions when writing paragraphs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings

		and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.5.	Create multi-paragraphed narrative and expository compositions with a clear focus. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.6.	Use informational writing in content areas, e.g.: recording a math problem-solving process, summarizing a social studies concept. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.7.	Write descriptions and comparisons, including the use of figurative language. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.8.	Use conventional spelling, capitalization, punctuation, grammar, and sentence structure. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	II.4.c.10.	Gather and organize information related to academic content areas from various sources in written reports. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative

		and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 6

STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.1.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.1.	Follow clear one-step directions in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.2.	Respond non-verbally or in one- or two-word phrases to greetings and requests in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.3.	Respond to simple questions with one or two words in 1:1 situations, e.g.: yes/no, open/ended, personal information, either/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay,"

		"ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.4.	Demonstrate comprehension of stories, information, and academic content by responding nonverbally, e.g.: listening, pointing, moving, matching, drawing, and gesturing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.5.	Understand key words, phrases, and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers

		13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and

		some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.6.	Recognize patterns of sound in oral language, e.g.: rhyming and alliteration. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.7.	Listen for specific purposes, main ideas, and details. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces

		the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the

		places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the

		past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.1.b.	Intermediate Level

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.b.1.	Follow clear multiple-step directions in group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.b.2.	Respond to social and familiar academic language. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.b.3.	Respond to simple and some complex questions with words and phrases, e.g.: open/ended,

		either/or, who/how. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.b.4.	Comprehend stories, key concepts of content area information and oral presentations with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the

		quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns

		words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people.

		Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.b.5.	Identify story elements, e.g. characters, setting plot. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe

		objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of

		communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic

		regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.1.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.1.	Follow complex directions involving multiple options and choices. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of

		getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.2.	Follow meaning when working in small group or whole class discussions on personal, social, or grade-level academic topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new

		workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train

		station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the

		largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.3.	Analyze and evaluate conversations and orally presented stories and content. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.4.	Comprehend stories and content area concepts at or near grade level with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, and charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form

		of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.5.	Respond to complex and content-related questions about newly learned information, e.g.: inference, comparison, summarization, point of view, disagreeing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay,"

		"ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.6.	Demonstrate understanding of some oral language subtleties, e.g.: figurative language, humor, sarcasm, common idioms, and slang. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.2.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.1.	Use gestures, single words, and simple phrases during basic conversations and to communicate needs in social and academic settings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.4.	Make simple presentations in small groups using single words and phrases and visual support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.5.	Retell predictable and familiar stories using single words and phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of

		the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the

		present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.6.	Respond to simple questions related to immediate context with single words, phrases, e.g.: yes/no, either/or, basic personal information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.7.	Ask questions to obtain and clarify information using single words and phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related

		to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.8.	Approximate pronunciation of single words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for

		several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new

		foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography

		lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.2.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.2.	Use key content and descriptive vocabulary. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many

		other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.3.	Communicate ideas about a wide range of topics, both social and academic, using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns

		more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant

		language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.4.	Restate information and identify main idea and some details using sentences, e.g.: oral presentations, texts, media, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a

		broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons

		and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with

		verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.5.	Initiate and maintains conversation in social and academic settings about familiar topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to

		many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit

		into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words

		here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.6.	Contribute to classroom and small group discussions by asking and responding to questions to obtain, clarify, and extend information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that

		help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the

		formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.7.	Contribute to content area discussions in small groups by summarizing, defining, and explaining using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a

		number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party

		planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events.

		Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.8.	Deliver short presentations on content area concepts in small groups using visual aids. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.10.	Approximate pronunciation, rhythm, stress, and intonation of English. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural,

		and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and

		Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey

		information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.2.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.c.1.	Communicate information, observations, and ideas, and express feelings clearly in conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-

		fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal

		directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.c.2.	Engage in collaborative activities through a variety of student groupings to gather, share, express, and interpret opinions, organize and present information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers

		13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and

		some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.c.3.	Contribute to content area discussions by asking and responding to questions, paraphrasing, and justifying, examining, and defending point of view. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.c.5.	Use both formal and informal language, e.g.: interviewing, persuasive speech with attention to grammar, vocabulary, intonation, and pronunciation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form

		of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.c.7.	Use technical, expanded, and descriptive vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply

		into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.3.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.a.1.	Demonstrate knowledge of sound-symbol relationship in context and in own reading and

		writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.a.2.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency sight words, while reading aloud. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new

		adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.a.3.	Apply reading skills from their first language to recognize and comprehend various text structures and print conventions from multiple sources. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.a.5.	Identify main ideas, details, and sequence of events from modified/visually-supported texts based upon purpose for reading, using non-verbal or one- or two-word phrases. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.a.6.	Follow one-step written directions, schedules, calendars. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.3.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce new vocabulary in context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural,

		and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and

		Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.3.	Apply reading skills to comprehend various print/media sources in a variety of genre. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.4.	Identify and use reading strategies to gain information and make text comprehensible and meaningful, e.g.: predicting, questioning, summarizing, self-correcting, evaluating, compare/contrast, print, and media resources. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.5.	Identify elements of a story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events from modified/visually-supported texts based upon purpose for reading using simple sentences and paragraphs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.6.	Use grade-appropriate syntax/contextual clues to gain meaning from new vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of

		transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks,

		architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.7.	Respond to stories and text using simple sentences and paragraphs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.8.	Follow multi-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.3.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.1.	Use a variety of reading strategies to understand more complex text and unfamiliar words from print and media resources, e.g.: paraphrasing, skimming/scanning, problem solving, syntax, summarizing, compare/contrast, and cause/effect. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe

		objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons

		and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.3.	Identify elements of a story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events of near or at grade-level text. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.4.	Gather, organize, read, analyze, and interpret information related to academic content areas from various sources, e.g.: reference books, magazines, textbooks, internet media presentations, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words

		here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.6.	Respond to near or at grade-level text by defending, justifying, supporting inferences, and evaluating. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.7.	Read aloud with confidence, accuracy, intonation, and fluency. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that

		help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the

		formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.8.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete grade-level tasks independently. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.4.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.1.	Write basic personal information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.2.	Label objects and illustrations presented in content area lessons. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers

		13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.3.	Write simple sentences and phrases using a model. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.5.	Write about personal and group experiences using illustrations, words, and phrases. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of

		getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.6.	Use key words presented and emphasized in content, e.g. literature, math, and science area lessons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.7.	Spell frequently used words and some sight words correctly in the context of writing. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.8.	Plan writing using webs, maps, and timelines. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and

		common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.4.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.1.	Use basic sentence patterns with conventional spelling, capitalization, and punctuation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.2.	Use print for social communication, e.g.: notes, invitations, and diary entries. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.3.	Describe characters and settings and summarizes events in a literature selection. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence.

		Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.4.	Use vocabulary related to key concepts in content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.5.	Record and organize classroom procedures, 'how-to' pieces, e.g. science experiments, math problem solving, directions. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.6.	Write narrative stories with a strong story line that connect to personal background knowledge and include the elements of setting and characters. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.7.	Write paragraphs and short expository compositions on content area topics, e.g.: compare/contrast, cause/effect, problem/solution that include an introductory statement, supporting details and conclusion. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.9.	Communicate in writing using a variety of genre, e.g.: narrative, content area reports, letter writing, poetry, autobiography. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply

		into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.11.	Incorporate resource materials into writing, e.g.: maps, Internet sites, and encyclopedias. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.4.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.1.	Respond appropriately to a prompt using narrative, expository or persuasive writing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.2.	Provide written responses such as identifying main idea, supporting details, plot, and characterization. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.3.	Analyze literature including connections to personal experience. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.4.	Plan, draft, revise, and proofread own writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak

		and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more

		forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.5.	Use complex sentence structures with grade-appropriate vocabulary, appropriate syntax, and conventions, e.g.: spelling, capitalization, punctuation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party

		planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them

		to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.6.	Use strategies of note taking, outlining, and summarizing in content areas. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.7.	Develop a clear thesis and support it, e.g.: analogies, quotations, facts, statistics, and comparisons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

		greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography

		lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.8.	Use and cite various resources including electronic media in content area reports. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe

		objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.10.	Write clear and accurate descriptions and comparisons, including the use of figurative language. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.11.	Select a focus and a point of view for written presentations and justifies this selection. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about

		celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 7

STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.1.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.1.	Follow clear one-step directions in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.2.	Respond non-verbally or in one- or two-word phrases to greetings and requests in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.3.	Respond to simple questions with one or two words in 1:1 situations, e.g.: yes/no, open/ended, personal information, either/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay,"

		"ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.4.	Demonstrate comprehension of stories, information, and academic content by responding nonverbally, e.g.: listening, pointing, moving, matching, drawing, and gesturing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.5.	Understand key words, phrases, and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers

		13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and

		some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.6.	Recognize patterns of sound in oral language, e.g.: rhyming and alliteration. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.7.	Listen for specific purposes, main ideas, and details. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces

		the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the

		places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the

		past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.1.b.	Intermediate Level

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.b.1.	Follow clear multiple-step directions in group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.b.2.	Respond to social and familiar academic language. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.b.3.	Respond to simple and some complex questions with words and phrases, e.g.: open/ended,

		either/or, who/how. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.b.4.	Comprehend stories, key concepts of content area information and oral presentations with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the

		quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns

		words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people.

		Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.b.5.	Identify story elements, e.g. characters, setting plot. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe

		objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of

		communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic

		regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.1.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.1.	Follow complex directions involving multiple options and choices. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of

		getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.2.	Follow meaning when working in small group or whole class discussions on personal, social, or grade-level academic topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new

		workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train

		station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the

		largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.3.	Analyze and evaluate conversations and orally presented stories and content. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.4.	Comprehend stories and content area concepts at or near grade level with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, and charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form

		of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.5.	Respond to complex and content-related questions about newly learned information, e.g.: inference, comparison, summarization, point of view, disagreeing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay,"

		"ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.6.	Demonstrate understanding of some oral language subtleties, e.g.: figurative language, humor, sarcasm, common idioms, and slang. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.2.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.1.	Use gestures, single words, and simple phrases during basic conversations and to communicate needs in social and academic settings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.4.	Make simple presentations in small groups using single words and phrases and visual support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.5.	Retell predictable and familiar stories using single words and phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of

		the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the

		present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.6.	Respond to simple questions related to immediate context with single words, phrases, e.g.: yes/no, either/or, basic personal information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.7.	Ask questions to obtain and clarify information using single words and phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related

		to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.8.	Approximate pronunciation of single words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for

		several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new

		foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography

		lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.2.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.2.	Use key content and descriptive vocabulary. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many

		other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.3.	Communicate ideas about a wide range of topics, both social and academic, using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns

		more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant

		language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.4.	Restate information and identify main idea and some details using sentences, e.g.: oral presentations, texts, media, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a

		broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons

		and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with

		verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.5.	Initiate and maintains conversation in social and academic settings about familiar topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to

		many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit

		into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words

		here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.6.	Contribute to classroom and small group discussions by asking and responding to questions to obtain, clarify, and extend information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that

		help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the

		formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.7.	Contribute to content area discussions in small groups by summarizing, defining, and explaining using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a

		number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party

		planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events.

		Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.8.	Deliver short presentations on content area concepts in small groups using visual aids. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.10.	Approximate pronunciation, rhythm, stress, and intonation of English. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural,

		and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and

		Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey

		information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.2.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.c.1.	Communicate information, observations, and ideas, and express feelings clearly in conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-

		fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal

		directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.c.2.	Engage in collaborative activities through a variety of student groupings to gather, share, express, and interpret opinions, organize and present information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers

		13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and

		some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.c.3.	Contribute to content area discussions by asking and responding to questions, paraphrasing, and justifying, examining, and defending point of view. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.c.5.	Use both formal and informal language, e.g.: interviewing, persuasive speech with attention to grammar, vocabulary, intonation, and pronunciation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form

		of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.c.7.	Use technical, expanded, and descriptive vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply

		into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.3.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.a.1.	Demonstrate knowledge of sound-symbol relationship in context and in own reading and

		writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.a.2.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency sight words, while reading aloud. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new

		adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.a.3.	Apply reading skills from their first language to recognize and comprehend various text structures and print conventions from multiple sources. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.a.5.	Identify main ideas, details, and sequence of events from modified/visually-supported texts based upon purpose for reading, using non-verbal or one- or two-word phrases. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.a.6.	Follow one-step written directions, schedules, calendars. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.3.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce new vocabulary in context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural,

		and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and

		Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.3.	Apply reading skills to comprehend various print/media sources in a variety of genre. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.4.	Identify and use reading strategies to gain information and make text comprehensible and meaningful, e.g.: predicting, questioning, summarizing, self-correcting, evaluating, compare/contrast, print, and media resources. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.5.	Identify elements of a story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events from modified/visually-supported texts based upon purpose for reading using simple sentences and paragraphs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.6.	Use grade-appropriate syntax/contextual clues to gain meaning from new vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of

		transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks,

		architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.7.	Respond to stories and text using simple sentences and paragraphs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.8.	Follow multi-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.3.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.1.	Use a variety of reading strategies to understand more complex text and unfamiliar words from print and media resources, e.g.: paraphrasing, skimming/scanning, problem solving, syntax, summarizing, compare/contrast, and cause/effect. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe

		objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons

		and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.3.	Identify elements of a story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events of near or at grade-level text. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.4.	Gather, organize, read, analyze, and interpret information related to academic content areas from various sources, e.g.: reference books, magazines, textbooks, internet media presentations, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words

		here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.6.	Respond to near or at grade-level text by defending, justifying, supporting inferences, and evaluating. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.7.	Read aloud with confidence, accuracy, intonation, and fluency. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that

		help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the

		formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.8.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete grade-level tasks independently. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.4.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.1.	Write basic personal information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.2.	Label objects and illustrations presented in content area lessons. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers

		13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.3.	Write simple sentences and phrases using a model. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.5.	Write about personal and group experiences using illustrations, words, and phrases. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of

		getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.6.	Use key words presented and emphasized in content, e.g. literature, math, and science area lessons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.7.	Spell frequently used words and some sight words correctly in the context of writing. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.8.	Plan writing using webs, maps, and timelines. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and

		common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.4.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.1.	Use basic sentence patterns with conventional spelling, capitalization, and punctuation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.2.	Use print for social communication, e.g.: notes, invitations, and diary entries. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.3.	Describe characters and settings and summarizes events in a literature selection. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence.

		Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.4.	Use vocabulary related to key concepts in content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.5.	Record and organize classroom procedures, 'how-to' pieces, e.g. science experiments, math problem solving, directions. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.6.	Write narrative stories with a strong story line that connect to personal background knowledge and include the elements of setting and characters. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.7.	Write paragraphs and short expository compositions on content area topics, e.g.: compare/contrast, cause/effect, problem/solution that include an introductory statement, supporting details and conclusion. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.9.	Communicate in writing using a variety of genre, e.g.: narrative, content area reports, letter writing, poetry, autobiography. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply

		into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.11.	Incorporate resource materials into writing, e.g.: maps, Internet sites, and encyclopedias. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.4.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.1.	Respond appropriately to a prompt using narrative, expository or persuasive writing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.2.	Provide written responses such as identifying main idea, supporting details, plot, and characterization. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.3.	Analyze literature including connections to personal experience. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.4.	Plan, draft, revise, and proofread own writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak

		and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more

		forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.5.	Use complex sentence structures with grade-appropriate vocabulary, appropriate syntax, and conventions, e.g.: spelling, capitalization, punctuation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party

		planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them

		to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.6.	Use strategies of note taking, outlining, and summarizing in content areas. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.7.	Develop a clear thesis and support it, e.g.: analogies, quotations, facts, statistics, and comparisons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

		greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography

		lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.8.	Use and cite various resources including electronic media in content area reports. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe

		objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.10.	Write clear and accurate descriptions and comparisons, including the use of figurative language. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.11.	Select a focus and a point of view for written presentations and justifies this selection. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about

		celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 8

STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.1.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.1.	Follow clear one-step directions in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.2.	Respond non-verbally or in one- or two-word phrases to greetings and requests in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.3.	Respond to simple questions with one or two words in 1:1 situations, e.g.: yes/no, open/ended, personal information, either/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay,"

		"ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.4.	Demonstrate comprehension of stories, information, and academic content by responding nonverbally, e.g.: listening, pointing, moving, matching, drawing, and gesturing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.5.	Understand key words, phrases, and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers

		13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and

		some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.6.	Recognize patterns of sound in oral language, e.g.: rhyming and alliteration. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.a.7.	Listen for specific purposes, main ideas, and details. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces

		the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the

		places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the

		past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.1.b.	Intermediate Level

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.b.1.	Follow clear multiple-step directions in group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.b.2.	Respond to social and familiar academic language. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.b.3.	Respond to simple and some complex questions with words and phrases, e.g.: open/ended,

		either/or, who/how. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.b.4.	Comprehend stories, key concepts of content area information and oral presentations with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the

		quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns

		words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people.

		Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.b.5.	Identify story elements, e.g. characters, setting plot. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe

		objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of

		communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic

		regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.1.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.1.	Follow complex directions involving multiple options and choices. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of

		getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.2.	Follow meaning when working in small group or whole class discussions on personal, social, or grade-level academic topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new

		workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train

		station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the

		largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.3.	Analyze and evaluate conversations and orally presented stories and content. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.4.	Comprehend stories and content area concepts at or near grade level with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, and charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form

		of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.5.	Respond to complex and content-related questions about newly learned information, e.g.: inference, comparison, summarization, point of view, disagreeing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay,"

		"ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.1.c.6.	Demonstrate understanding of some oral language subtleties, e.g.: figurative language, humor, sarcasm, common idioms, and slang. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.2.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.1.	Use gestures, single words, and simple phrases during basic conversations and to communicate needs in social and academic settings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.4.	Make simple presentations in small groups using single words and phrases and visual support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.5.	Retell predictable and familiar stories using single words and phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of

		the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the

		present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.6.	Respond to simple questions related to immediate context with single words, phrases, e.g.: yes/no, either/or, basic personal information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.7.	Ask questions to obtain and clarify information using single words and phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related

		to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.a.8.	Approximate pronunciation of single words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for

		several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new

		foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography

		lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.2.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.2.	Use key content and descriptive vocabulary. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many

		other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.3.	Communicate ideas about a wide range of topics, both social and academic, using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns

		more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant

		language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.4.	Restate information and identify main idea and some details using sentences, e.g.: oral presentations, texts, media, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a

		broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons

		and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with

		verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.5.	Initiate and maintains conversation in social and academic settings about familiar topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to

many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit

		into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words

		here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.6.	Contribute to classroom and small group discussions by asking and responding to questions to obtain, clarify, and extend information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that

		help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the

		formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.7.	Contribute to content area discussions in small groups by summarizing, defining, and explaining using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a

		number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party

		planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events.

		Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.8.	Deliver short presentations on content area concepts in small groups using visual aids. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.b.10.	Approximate pronunciation, rhythm, stress, and intonation of English. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural,

		and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and

		Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey

		information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.2.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.c.1.	Communicate information, observations, and ideas, and express feelings clearly in conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-

		fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal

		directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.c.2.	Engage in collaborative activities through a variety of student groupings to gather, share, express, and interpret opinions, organize and present information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers

		13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and

		some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.c.3.	Contribute to content area discussions by asking and responding to questions, paraphrasing, and justifying, examining, and defending point of view. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.c.5.	Use both formal and informal language, e.g.: interviewing, persuasive speech with attention to grammar, vocabulary, intonation, and pronunciation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form

		of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.2.c.7.	Use technical, expanded, and descriptive vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply

		into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.3.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.a.1.	Demonstrate knowledge of sound-symbol relationship in context and in own reading and

		writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.a.2.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency sight words, while reading aloud. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new

		adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.a.3.	Apply reading skills from their first language to recognize and comprehend various text structures and print conventions from multiple sources. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.a.5.	Identify main ideas, details, and sequence of events from modified/visually-supported texts based upon purpose for reading, using non-verbal or one- or two-word phrases. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.a.6.	Follow one-step written directions, schedules, calendars. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.3.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce new vocabulary in context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural,

		and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and

		Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.3.	Apply reading skills to comprehend various print/media sources in a variety of genre. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.4.	Identify and use reading strategies to gain information and make text comprehensible and meaningful, e.g.: predicting, questioning, summarizing, self-correcting, evaluating, compare/contrast, print, and media resources. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.5.	Identify elements of a story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events from modified/visually-supported texts based upon purpose for reading using simple sentences and paragraphs. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.6.	Use grade-appropriate syntax/contextual clues to gain meaning from new vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of

		transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks,

		architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.7.	Respond to stories and text using simple sentences and paragraphs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.b.8.	Follow multi-step written directions. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.3.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.1.	Use a variety of reading strategies to understand more complex text and unfamiliar words from print and media resources, e.g.: paraphrasing, skimming/scanning, problem solving, syntax, summarizing, compare/contrast, and cause/effect. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe

		objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons

		and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.3.	Identify elements of a story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events of near or at grade-level text. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.4.	Gather, organize, read, analyze, and interpret information related to academic content areas from various sources, e.g.: reference books, magazines, textbooks, internet media presentations, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words

		here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.6.	Respond to near or at grade-level text by defending, justifying, supporting inferences, and evaluating. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.7.	Read aloud with confidence, accuracy, intonation, and fluency. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that

		help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the

		formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.3.c.8.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete grade-level tasks independently. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.4.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.1.	Write basic personal information. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.2.	Label objects and illustrations presented in content area lessons. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers

		13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.3.	Write simple sentences and phrases using a model. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.5.	Write about personal and group experiences using illustrations, words, and phrases. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of

		getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.6.	Use key words presented and emphasized in content, e.g. literature, math, and science area lessons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.7.	Spell frequently used words and some sight words correctly in the context of writing. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.a.8.	Plan writing using webs, maps, and timelines. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and

		common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.
- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.4.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.1.	Use basic sentence patterns with conventional spelling, capitalization, and punctuation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.2.	Use print for social communication, e.g.: notes, invitations, and diary entries. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.3.	Describe characters and settings and summarizes events in a literature selection. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence.

		Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.4.	Use vocabulary related to key concepts in content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.5.	Record and organize classroom procedures, 'how-to' pieces, e.g. science experiments, math problem solving, directions. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.6.	Write narrative stories with a strong story line that connect to personal background knowledge and include the elements of setting and characters. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.7.	Write paragraphs and short expository compositions on content area topics, e.g.: compare/contrast, cause/effect, problem/solution that include an introductory statement, supporting details and conclusion. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.9.	Communicate in writing using a variety of genre, e.g.: narrative, content area reports, letter writing, poetry, autobiography. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply

		into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.b.11.	Incorporate resource materials into writing, e.g.: maps, Internet sites, and encyclopedias. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	III.4.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.1.	Respond appropriately to a prompt using narrative, expository or persuasive writing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.2.	Provide written responses such as identifying main idea, supporting details, plot, and characterization. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.3.	Analyze literature including connections to personal experience. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.4.	Plan, draft, revise, and proofread own writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak

		and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more

		forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.5.	Use complex sentence structures with grade-appropriate vocabulary, appropriate syntax, and conventions, e.g.: spelling, capitalization, punctuation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party

		planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them

		to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.6.	Use strategies of note taking, outlining, and summarizing in content areas. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.7.	Develop a clear thesis and support it, e.g.: analogies, quotations, facts, statistics, and comparisons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

		greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography

		lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.8.	Use and cite various resources including electronic media in content area reports. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe

		objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.10.	Write clear and accurate descriptions and comparisons, including the use of figurative language. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	III.4.c.11.	Select a focus and a point of view for written presentations and justifies this selection. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about

		celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 9

STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.1.	Follow clear multiple step directions in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.2.	Respond non-verbally or in one- or two-word phrases to greetings and requests in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.3.	Respond to simple questions with one or two words in 1:1 situations, e.g.: yes/no, open/ended, personal information, either/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.4.	Demonstrate comprehension of stories, information, and academic content by responding nonverbally, e.g.: listening, pointing, moving, matching, drawing, and gesturing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel

		destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as

		well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the

		largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.5.	Understand key words, phrases, and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.6.	Recognize patterns of sound in oral language, e.g.: rhyming and alliteration. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.7.	Listen for specific purposes, main ideas, and details.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine.

		Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to

		ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and

		exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended

		story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.1.	Follow specific multiple-step directions in group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.2.	Respond to social and familiar academic language. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.3.	Respond to simple and some complex questions with words and phrases, e.g.: open/ended, either/or, who/how. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.4.	Comprehend stories, key concepts of content area information and oral presentations with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many

		other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words

		related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the

		social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth,

		marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.5.	Identify story elements, e.g. characters, setting, plot, and theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods,

		animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to

		buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and

		social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.1.	Follow complex directions involving multiple options and choices. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.2.	Follow meaning when working in small group or whole class discussions on personal, social, or grade-level academic topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of

		the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.3.	Analyze and evaluate conversations and orally presented stories and content. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches

		100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.4.	Comprehend stories and content area concepts at or grade level with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, and charts, by analyzing, evaluating, examining, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for

		several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new

		foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.5.	Respond to increasingly complex and content-related questions about newly learned information, e.g.: inference, comparison, summarization, point of view, disagreeing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply

		into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.6.	Demonstrate understanding of most oral language subtleties, e.g.: figurative language, humor, idioms, sarcasm, riddles, slang - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the

		quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns

		words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses

		them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.1.	Use gestures, single words, and simple phrases during basic conversations and to communicate needs in social and academic settings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to

		adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching

		several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.4.	Make simple presentations in small groups using single words and phrases and visual support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.6.	Respond to simple questions related to immediate context with single words, phrases, e.g.: yes/open, either/or, basic personal information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended

		story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.7.	Ask questions to obtain and clarify information using single words and phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous

		lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.8.	Approximate pronunciation of single words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark

		theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of

		tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.2.	Use key content and descriptive vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply

		into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.3.	Communicate ideas about a wide range of topics, both social and academic, using simple sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural,

		and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and

		Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.4.	Restate information and identify main idea and some details using sentences, e.g.: oral presentations, texts, media, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches

		more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.5.	Initiate and maintain conversation in social and academic settings about familiar topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the

		numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.6.	Contribute to classroom and small group discussions by asking and responding to questions to obtain, clarify, and extend information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings

		theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used

		with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation

		theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.7.	Contribute to content area discussions in small groups by summarizing, defining, giving opinions, and explaining using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a

		broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons

		and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.8.	Deliver short presentations on content area concepts in small groups using visual aids. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.10.	Approximate pronunciation, rhythm, stress, and intonation of English. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers

		1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative

		and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect

		continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.1.	Communicate information, observations, and ideas, and expresses feelings clearly in conversations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural,

		and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and

		Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.2.	Engage in collaborative activities through a variety of student groupings to gather, share, express, and interpret opinions, discuss, reflect on, organize, analyze, synthesize and present information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-

		fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.3.	Contribute to content area discussions by asking and responding to questions, justifying, examining, and defending point of view. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new

		workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train

		station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.5.	Use both formal and informal language, e.g.: interviewing, persuasive speech with attention to grammar, vocabulary, intonation, and pronunciation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new

		adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.7.	Use technical, expanded, and descriptive vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply

		into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine.

		Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to

		ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and

		exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended

		story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.2.	Apply reading skills from first language to recognize and comprehend various text structures and print conventions from multiple sources. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.5.	Identify elements of story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events from modified/visually-supported text using non-verbal or one- or two- word phrases. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.6.	Follow simple written directions in context; schedules, calendars. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency vocabulary with ease and comprehension. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12,

		people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply

		into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the

		user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.3.	Apply and expand reading skills to comprehend various print and media resources. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.4.	Identify and use reading strategies to gain information and make text comprehensible and meaningful, e.g.: previewing/reviewing, skimming, and identifying related topics and main ideas, print and media resources. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.6.	Identify elements of story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events by using context, based upon purpose for reading. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world

		featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.7.	Understand and analyze text for literal and implied meaning. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.9.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete assigned tasks. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.1.	Use a variety of reading strategies to comprehend at or near grade-level text and extend personal knowledge from print and media resources, e.g.: paraphrasing, previewing/reviewing, skimming/scanning, summarizing, evaluating, compare/contrast, cause/effect, examining. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.3.	Gather, organize, interpret, analyze, and synthesize information related to academic content areas from various sources. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.5.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete grade-level tasks independently. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.1.	Write simple sentences and phrases using a model. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.3.	Use key words presented and emphasized in content, e.g.: literature, math, and science area lessons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.4.	Write a short personal narrative using simple sentences. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always,"

		"never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.5.	Spell frequently used words correctly in the context of writing. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.6.	Record and organize content area information using graphic organizers. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.8.	Plan writing using outlines, class and research notes, maps, and timelines. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party

		planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the

		user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.1.	Use print for social communication, e.g.: thank you letters, e-mail, diary entries. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.2.	Summarize the main ideas, details, and sequence of events in a literature selection with support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.3.	Use varied sentence patterns with conventional spelling, capitalization, and punctuation. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many

		other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more

		specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.4.	Use technical vocabulary related to key concepts in content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.5.	Write, with modeling and support, paragraphs and short expository compositions on content area topics, e.g.: compare/contrast, cause/effect, problem/solution that include an introductory statement, supporting details, and a conclusion. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.6.	Use descriptive language to identify and compare characters and settings in literature. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

		greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the

		present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.7.	Record and organize classroom procedures, e.g.: science experiments, math problem solving. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.8.	Write, with modeling and support, narrative stories with a strong story line that connect to personal background knowledge and include the elements of setting and characters. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.9.	Communicate in writing using a variety of genre, e.g.: research papers, business letters, editorials, poetry, and autobiography. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit

		into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.12.	Incorporate resource materials into writing, e.g.: periodicals, Internet sites, content area text. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.1.	Provide written responses such as identifying main idea and supporting details, plot and characterization, sequences and summaries. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.2.	Plan, draft, revise, and proofread own writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about

		celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.3.	Respond appropriately to open-ended prompt in narrative, expository, or persuasive writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.4.	Analyze literature including connections to personal experience and other text. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.5.	Use complex sentence structures with clear and accurate vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.6.	Use conventional spelling, capitalization, punctuation, grammar, and syntax. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.7.	Use strategies of note taking, outlining, and summarizing in content areas. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.8.	Develop a clear thesis supported with evidence, e.g.: analogies, quotations, facts, statistics, and comparisons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the

		quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant

		language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.9.	Use and cite various resources in content area reports, including use of bibliography and standard format for quotations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.11.	Present and justify point of view and develop persuasive arguments using clear justification, explanation, and interpretation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.12.	Use writing format appropriate to genre and audience and purpose. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.14.	Gather, organize, interpret, and analyze information related to academic content areas from various sources by writing and elaborating on gathered information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the

		social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 10

STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.1.	Follow clear multiple step directions in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.2.	Respond non-verbally or in one- or two-word phrases to greetings and requests in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.3.	Respond to simple questions with one or two words in 1:1 situations, e.g.: yes/no, open/ended, personal information, either/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal

		directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.4.	Demonstrate comprehension of stories, information, and academic content by responding nonverbally, e.g.: listening, pointing, moving, matching, drawing, and gesturing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related

		to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to

		talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.5.	Understand key words, phrases, and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more

		specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions,

		sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.6.	Recognize patterns of sound in oral language, e.g.: rhyming and alliteration. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.7.	Listen for specific purposes, main ideas, and details. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns

		and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.1.	Follow specific multiple-step directions in group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.2.	Respond to social and familiar academic language. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic

		regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.3.	Respond to simple and some complex questions with words and phrases, e.g.: open/ended, either/or, who/how. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.4.	Comprehend stories, key concepts of content area information and oral presentations with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question

		words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users

		ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.5.	Identify story elements, e.g. characters, setting, plot, and theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to

		express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and

		adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.c.	Advanced Level

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.1.	Follow complex directions involving multiple options and choices. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.2.	Follow meaning when working in small group or whole class discussions on personal, social, or grade-level academic topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and

		identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of

		getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the

		present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.3.	Analyze and evaluate conversations and orally presented stories and content. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the

		quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns

		words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses

		them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.4.	Comprehend stories and content area concepts at or grade level with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, and charts, by analyzing, evaluating, examining, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a

		number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party

		planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important

		events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.5.	Respond to increasingly complex and content-related questions about newly learned information, e.g.: inference, comparison, summarization, point of view, disagreeing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping

		sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.6.	Demonstrate understanding of most oral language subtleties, e.g.: figurative language, humor, idioms, sarcasm, riddles, slang - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and

		common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.1.	Use gestures, single words, and simple phrases during basic conversations and to communicate needs in social and academic settings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a

		number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party

		planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important

		events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.4.	Make simple presentations in small groups using single words and phrases and visual support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.6.	Respond to simple questions related to immediate context with single words, phrases, e.g.: yes/open, either/or, basic personal information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers

		1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.7.	Ask questions to obtain and clarify information using single words and phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to

		adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.8.	Approximate pronunciation of single words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel

		destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as

		well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the

		largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.2.	Use key content and descriptive vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of

		getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.3.	Communicate ideas about a wide range of topics, both social and academic, using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite

		ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.4.	Restate information and identify main idea and some details using sentences, e.g.: oral presentations, texts, media, etc. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words

		for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and

		bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also

		teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always,"

		"never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.5.	Initiate and maintain conversation in social and academic settings about familiar topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches

		more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.6.	Contribute to classroom and small group discussions by asking and responding to questions to obtain, clarify, and extend information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and

		where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.7.	Contribute to content area discussions in small groups by summarizing, defining, giving opinions, and explaining using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings

		theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used

		with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation

		theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.8.	Deliver short presentations on content area concepts in small groups using visual aids. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.10.	Approximate pronunciation, rhythm, stress, and intonation of English. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the

		quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns

		words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses

		them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.1.	Communicate information, observations, and ideas, and expresses feelings clearly in conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to

		adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching

		several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.2.	Engage in collaborative activities through a variety of student groupings to gather, share, express, and interpret opinions, discuss, reflect on, organize, analyze, synthesize and present information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns

		and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.3.	Contribute to content area discussions by asking and responding to questions, justifying, examining, and defending point of view. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches

		more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.5.	Use both formal and informal language, e.g.: interviewing, persuasive speech with attention to grammar, vocabulary, intonation, and pronunciation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and

		where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.7.	Use technical, expanded, and descriptive vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite

		ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.2.	Apply reading skills from first language to recognize and comprehend various text structures and print conventions from multiple sources. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.5.	Identify elements of story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events from modified/visually-supported text using non-verbal or one- or two- word phrases. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.6.	Follow simple written directions in context; schedules, calendars. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency vocabulary with ease and comprehension. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the

		names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and

		stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with

		verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.3.	Apply and expand reading skills to comprehend various print and media resources. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.4.	Identify and use reading strategies to gain information and make text comprehensible and meaningful, e.g.: previewing/reviewing, skimming, and identifying related topics and main ideas, print and media resources. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.6.	Identify elements of story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events by using context,

		based upon purpose for reading. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.7.	Understand and analyze text for literal and implied meaning. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.9.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete assigned tasks. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.1.	Use a variety of reading strategies to comprehend at or near grade-level text and extend personal knowledge from print and media resources, e.g.: paraphrasing, previewing/reviewing, skimming/scanning, summarizing, evaluating, compare/contrast, cause/effect, examining. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and

		some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.3.	Gather, organize, interpret, analyze, and synthesize information related to academic content areas from various sources. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.5.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete grade-level tasks independently.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.1.	Write simple sentences and phrases using a model. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.3.	Use key words presented and emphasized in content, e.g.: literature, math, and science area lessons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.4.	Write a short personal narrative using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.5.	Spell frequently used words correctly in the context of writing.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.6.	Record and organize content area information using graphic organizers. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.8.	Plan writing using outlines, class and research notes, maps, and timelines. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak

		and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then"

		phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.1.	Use print for social communication, e.g.: thank you letters, e-mail, diary entries. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.2.	Summarize the main ideas, details, and sequence of events in a literature selection with support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.3.	Use varied sentence patterns with conventional spelling, capitalization, and punctuation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions,

		more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.4.	Use technical vocabulary related to key concepts in content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping

		phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.5.	Write, with modeling and support, paragraphs and short expository compositions on content area topics, e.g.: compare/contrast, cause/effect, problem/solution that include an introductory statement, supporting details, and a conclusion. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.6.	Use descriptive language to identify and compare characters and settings in literature. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.7.	Record and organize classroom procedures, e.g.: science experiments, math problem solving. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.8.	Write, with modeling and support, narrative stories with a strong story line that connect to personal background knowledge and include the elements of setting and characters. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.9.	Communicate in writing using a variety of genre, e.g.: research papers, business letters, editorials, poetry, and autobiography. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative

		and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.12.	Incorporate resource materials into writing, e.g.: periodicals, Internet sites, content area text. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.1.	Provide written responses such as identifying main idea and supporting details, plot and characterization, sequences and summaries. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.2.	Plan, draft, revise, and proofread own writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to

		adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always,"

		"never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.3.	Respond appropriately to open-ended prompt in narrative, expository, or persuasive writing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the

		places and the objects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.4.	Analyze literature including connections to personal experience and other text. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.5.	Use complex sentence structures with clear and accurate vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply

		into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form

		of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.6.	Use conventional spelling, capitalization, punctuation, grammar, and syntax. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.7.	Use strategies of note taking, outlining, and summarizing in content areas. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.8.	Develop a clear thesis supported with evidence, e.g.: analogies, quotations, facts, statistics, and comparisons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and

		understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay,"

		"ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.9.	Use and cite various resources in content area reports, including use of bibliography and standard format for quotations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.11.	Present and justify point of view and develop persuasive arguments using clear justification, explanation, and interpretation. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related

		to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.12.	Use writing format appropriate to genre and audience and purpose. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.14.	Gather, organize, interpret, and analyze information related to academic content areas from various sources by writing and elaborating on gathered information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as

		well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 11

STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.1.	Follow clear multiple step directions in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.2.	Respond non-verbally or in one- or two-word phrases to greetings and requests in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.3.	Respond to simple questions with one or two words in 1:1 situations, e.g.: yes/no, open/ended, personal information, either/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal

		directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.4.	Demonstrate comprehension of stories, information, and academic content by responding nonverbally, e.g.: listening, pointing, moving, matching, drawing, and gesturing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related

		to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to

		talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.5.	Understand key words, phrases, and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more

		specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions,

		sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.6.	Recognize patterns of sound in oral language, e.g.: rhyming and alliteration. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.7.	Listen for specific purposes, main ideas, and details. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns

		and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.1.	Follow specific multiple-step directions in group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.2.	Respond to social and familiar academic language. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic

		regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.3.	Respond to simple and some complex questions with words and phrases, e.g.: open/ended, either/or, who/how. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.4.	Comprehend stories, key concepts of content area information and oral presentations with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question

		words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users

		ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.5.	Identify story elements, e.g. characters, setting, plot, and theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to

		express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and

		adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.c.	Advanced Level

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.1.	Follow complex directions involving multiple options and choices. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.2.	Follow meaning when working in small group or whole class discussions on personal, social, or grade-level academic topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and

		identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of

		getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the

		present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.3.	Analyze and evaluate conversations and orally presented stories and content. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the

		quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns

		words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses

		them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.4.	Comprehend stories and content area concepts at or grade level with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, and charts, by analyzing, evaluating, examining, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a

		number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party

		planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important

		events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.5.	Respond to increasingly complex and content-related questions about newly learned information, e.g.: inference, comparison, summarization, point of view, disagreeing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping

		sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.6.	Demonstrate understanding of most oral language subtleties, e.g.: figurative language, humor, idioms, sarcasm, riddles, slang - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and

		common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.1.	Use gestures, single words, and simple phrases during basic conversations and to communicate needs in social and academic settings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a

		number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party

		planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important

		events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.4.	Make simple presentations in small groups using single words and phrases and visual support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.6.	Respond to simple questions related to immediate context with single words, phrases, e.g.: yes/open, either/or, basic personal information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers

		1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.7.	Ask questions to obtain and clarify information using single words and phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to

		adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.8.	Approximate pronunciation of single words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel

		destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as

		well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the

		largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.2.	Use key content and descriptive vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of

		getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.3.	Communicate ideas about a wide range of topics, both social and academic, using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite

		ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.4.	Restate information and identify main idea and some details using sentences, e.g.: oral presentations, texts, media, etc. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words

		for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and

		bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also

		teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always,"

		"never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.5.	Initiate and maintain conversation in social and academic settings about familiar topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches

		more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.6.	Contribute to classroom and small group discussions by asking and responding to questions to obtain, clarify, and extend information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and

		where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.7.	Contribute to content area discussions in small groups by summarizing, defining, giving opinions, and explaining using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings

		theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used

		with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation

		theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.8.	Deliver short presentations on content area concepts in small groups using visual aids. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.10.	Approximate pronunciation, rhythm, stress, and intonation of English. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the

		quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns

		words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses

		them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.1.	Communicate information, observations, and ideas, and expresses feelings clearly in conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to

		adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching

		several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.2.	Engage in collaborative activities through a variety of student groupings to gather, share, express, and interpret opinions, discuss, reflect on, organize, analyze, synthesize and present information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns

		and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.3.	Contribute to content area discussions by asking and responding to questions, justifying, examining, and defending point of view. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches

		more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.5.	Use both formal and informal language, e.g.: interviewing, persuasive speech with attention to grammar, vocabulary, intonation, and pronunciation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and

		where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.7.	Use technical, expanded, and descriptive vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite

		ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.2.	Apply reading skills from first language to recognize and comprehend various text structures and print conventions from multiple sources. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.5.	Identify elements of story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events from modified/visually-supported text using non-verbal or one- or two- word phrases. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.6.	Follow simple written directions in context; schedules, calendars. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency vocabulary with ease and comprehension. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the

		names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and

		stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with

		verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.3.	Apply and expand reading skills to comprehend various print and media resources. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.4.	Identify and use reading strategies to gain information and make text comprehensible and meaningful, e.g.: previewing/reviewing, skimming, and identifying related topics and main ideas, print and media resources. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.6.	Identify elements of story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events by using context,

		based upon purpose for reading. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.7.	Understand and analyze text for literal and implied meaning. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.9.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete assigned tasks. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.1.	Use a variety of reading strategies to comprehend at or near grade-level text and extend personal knowledge from print and media resources, e.g.: paraphrasing, previewing/reviewing, skimming/scanning, summarizing, evaluating, compare/contrast, cause/effect, examining. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and

		some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.3.	Gather, organize, interpret, analyze, and synthesize information related to academic content areas from various sources. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.5.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete grade-level tasks independently.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.1.	Write simple sentences and phrases using a model. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.3.	Use key words presented and emphasized in content, e.g.: literature, math, and science area lessons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.4.	Write a short personal narrative using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.5.	Spell frequently used words correctly in the context of writing.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.6.	Record and organize content area information using graphic organizers. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.8.	Plan writing using outlines, class and research notes, maps, and timelines. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak

		and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then"

		phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.1.	Use print for social communication, e.g.: thank you letters, e-mail, diary entries. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.2.	Summarize the main ideas, details, and sequence of events in a literature selection with support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.3.	Use varied sentence patterns with conventional spelling, capitalization, and punctuation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions,

		more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.4.	Use technical vocabulary related to key concepts in content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping

		phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.5.	Write, with modeling and support, paragraphs and short expository compositions on content area topics, e.g.: compare/contrast, cause/effect, problem/solution that include an introductory statement, supporting details, and a conclusion. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.6.	Use descriptive language to identify and compare characters and settings in literature. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.7.	Record and organize classroom procedures, e.g.: science experiments, math problem solving. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.8.	Write, with modeling and support, narrative stories with a strong story line that connect to personal background knowledge and include the elements of setting and characters. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.9.	Communicate in writing using a variety of genre, e.g.: research papers, business letters, editorials, poetry, and autobiography. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative

		and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.12.	Incorporate resource materials into writing, e.g.: periodicals, Internet sites, content area text. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.1.	Provide written responses such as identifying main idea and supporting details, plot and characterization, sequences and summaries. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.2.	Plan, draft, revise, and proofread own writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to

		adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train

		station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always,"

		"never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.3.	Respond appropriately to open-ended prompt in narrative, expository, or persuasive writing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the

		places and the objects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.4.	Analyze literature including connections to personal experience and other text. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.5.	Use complex sentence structures with clear and accurate vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply

		into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form

		of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.6.	Use conventional spelling, capitalization, punctuation, grammar, and syntax. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.7.	Use strategies of note taking, outlining, and summarizing in content areas. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.8.	Develop a clear thesis supported with evidence, e.g.: analogies, quotations, facts, statistics, and comparisons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and

		understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay,"

		"ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.9.	Use and cite various resources in content area reports, including use of bibliography and standard format for quotations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.11.	Present and justify point of view and develop persuasive arguments using clear justification, explanation, and interpretation. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related

		to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.12.	Use writing format appropriate to genre and audience and purpose. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.14.	Gather, organize, interpret, and analyze information related to academic content areas from various sources by writing and elaborating on gathered information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as

		well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 12

STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.1.	Follow clear multiple step directions in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.2.	Respond non-verbally or in one- or two-word phrases to greetings and requests in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.3.	Respond to simple questions with one or two words in 1:1 situations, e.g.: yes/no, open/ended, personal information, either/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the

		cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.4.	Demonstrate comprehension of stories, information, and academic content by responding nonverbally, e.g.: listening, pointing, moving, matching, drawing, and gesturing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel

		destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather

		words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at

		the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.5.	Understand key words, phrases, and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states

		and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.6.	Recognize patterns of sound in oral language, e.g.: rhyming and alliteration. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.7.	Listen for specific purposes, main ideas, and details. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also

		teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.1.	Follow specific multiple-step directions in group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.2.	Respond to social and familiar academic language. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.3.	Respond to simple and some complex questions with words and phrases, e.g.: open/ended, either/or, who/how. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.4.	Comprehend stories, key concepts of content area information and oral presentations with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods,

		animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the

		school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor

		injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.5.	Identify story elements, e.g. characters, setting, plot, and theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also

		teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.1.	Follow complex directions involving multiple options and choices. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.2.	Follow meaning when working in small group or whole class discussions on personal, social, or grade-level academic topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports

		and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.3.	Analyze and evaluate conversations and orally presented stories and content. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural

		personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.4.	Comprehend stories and content area concepts at or grade level with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, and charts, by analyzing, evaluating, examining, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and

		verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to

		talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for

		nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.5.	Respond to increasingly complex and content-related questions about newly learned information, e.g.: inference, comparison, summarization, point of view, disagreeing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.6.	Demonstrate understanding of most oral language subtleties, e.g.: figurative language, humor, idioms, sarcasm, riddles, slang English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words

		for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine.

		Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach

		the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.1.	Use gestures, single words, and simple phrases during basic conversations and to communicate needs in social and academic settings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new

		workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more

		specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions,

		sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.4.	Make simple presentations in small groups using single words and phrases and visual support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.6.	Respond to simple questions related to immediate context with single words, phrases, e.g.: yes/open, either/or, basic personal information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns

		words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.7.	Ask questions to obtain and clarify information using single words and phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and

		verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.8.	Approximate pronunciation of single words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for

		several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to

		express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and

		adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.b.	Intermediate Level

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.2.	Use key content and descriptive vocabulary.
		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and

		restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.3.	Communicate ideas about a wide range of topics, both social and academic, using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a

		broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme

		of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.4.	Restate information and identify main idea and some details using sentences, e.g.: oral presentations, texts, media, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users

		ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.5.	Initiate and maintain conversation in social and academic settings about familiar topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to

		buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.6.	Contribute to classroom and small group discussions by asking and responding to questions

		to obtain, clarify, and extend information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the

		numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past

		tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.7.	Contribute to content area discussions in small groups by summarizing, defining, giving opinions, and explaining using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and

		where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from

		70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.8.	Deliver short presentations on content area concepts in small groups using visual aids. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.10.	Approximate pronunciation, rhythm, stress, and intonation of English. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.1.	Communicate information, observations, and ideas, and expresses feelings clearly in conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many

		other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while

		teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.2.	Engage in collaborative activities through a variety of student groupings to gather, share, express, and interpret opinions, discuss, reflect on, organize, analyze, synthesize and present information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words

		for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine.

		Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach

		the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.3.	Contribute to content area discussions by asking and responding to questions, justifying, examining, and defending point of view. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel

		destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather

		words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at

		the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.5.	Use both formal and informal language, e.g.: interviewing, persuasive speech with attention to grammar, vocabulary, intonation, and pronunciation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings

		theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and

		restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.7.	Use technical, expanded, and descriptive vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and

		bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.

STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not)

		speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also

		teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.2.	Apply reading skills from first language to recognize and comprehend various text structures and print conventions from multiple sources. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.5.	Identify elements of story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events from modified/visually-supported text using non-verbal or one- or two- word phrases. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.6.	Follow simple written directions in context; schedules, calendars. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency vocabulary with ease and comprehension. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports

		and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.3.	Apply and expand reading skills to comprehend various print and media resources. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources

		and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.4.	Identify and use reading strategies to gain information and make text comprehensible and meaningful, e.g.: previewing/reviewing, skimming, and identifying related topics and main ideas, print and media resources. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.6.	Identify elements of story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events by using context, based upon purpose for reading. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.7.	Understand and analyze text for literal and implied meaning. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.9.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete assigned tasks. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for

		information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.1.	Use a variety of reading strategies to comprehend at or near grade-level text and extend personal knowledge from print and media resources, e.g.: paraphrasing, previewing/reviewing, skimming/scanning, summarizing, evaluating, compare/contrast, cause/effect, examining. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.3.	Gather, organize, interpret, analyze, and synthesize information related to academic content areas from various sources. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.5.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete grade-level tasks independently. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.1.	Write simple sentences and phrases using a model. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.3.	Use key words presented and emphasized in content, e.g.: literature, math, and science area lessons. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive

		verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.4.	Write a short personal narrative using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.5.	Spell frequently used words correctly in the context of writing. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.6.	Record and organize content area information using graphic organizers. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.8.	Plan writing using outlines, class and research notes, maps, and timelines. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or

		train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always,"

		"never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.b.	Intermediate Level

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.1.	Use print for social communication, e.g.: thank you letters, e-mail, diary entries. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.2.	Summarize the main ideas, details, and sequence of events in a literature selection with support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.3.	Use varied sentence patterns with conventional spelling, capitalization, and punctuation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.4.	Use technical vocabulary related to key concepts in content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.5.	Write, with modeling and support, paragraphs and short expository compositions on content area topics, e.g.: compare/contrast, cause/effect, problem/solution that include an introductory statement, supporting details, and a conclusion. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world

		featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.6.	Use descriptive language to identify and compare characters and settings in literature. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past

		tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.7.	Record and organize classroom procedures, e.g.: science experiments, math problem solving. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.8.	Write, with modeling and support, narrative stories with a strong story line that connect to personal background knowledge and include the elements of setting and characters. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.9.	Communicate in writing using a variety of genre, e.g.: research papers, business letters, editorials, poetry, and autobiography. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.12.	Incorporate resource materials into writing, e.g.: periodicals, Internet sites, content area text. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.1.	Provide written responses such as identifying main idea and supporting details, plot and characterization, sequences and summaries. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.2.	Plan, draft, revise, and proofread own writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the

		numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative

		and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with

		verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.3.	Respond appropriately to open-ended prompt in narrative, expository, or persuasive writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.4.	Analyze literature including connections to personal experience and other text. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.5.	Use complex sentence structures with clear and accurate vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from

		70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and

		explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended

		story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.6.	Use conventional spelling, capitalization, punctuation, grammar, and syntax. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.7.	Use strategies of note taking, outlining, and summarizing in content areas. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.8.	Develop a clear thesis supported with evidence, e.g.: analogies, quotations, facts, statistics, and comparisons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks,

		more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence.

		Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.9.	Use and cite various resources in content area reports, including use of bibliography and standard format for quotations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by

		introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.11.	Present and justify point of view and develop persuasive arguments using clear justification, explanation, and interpretation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.12.	Use writing format appropriate to genre and audience and purpose. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.14.	Gather, organize, interpret, and analyze information related to academic content areas from various sources by writing and elaborating on gathered information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 9

STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.1.	Follow clear multiple step directions in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.2.	Respond non-verbally or in one- or two-word phrases to greetings and requests in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words

		here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.3.	Respond to simple questions with one or two words in 1:1 situations, e.g.: yes/no, open/ended, personal information, either/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about

		celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.4.	Demonstrate comprehension of stories, information, and academic content by responding nonverbally, e.g.: listening, pointing, moving, matching, drawing, and gesturing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-

		fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.5.	Understand key words, phrases, and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and

		where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.6.	Recognize patterns of sound in oral language, e.g.: rhyming and alliteration. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.7.	Listen for specific purposes, main ideas, and details. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and

		social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.1.	Follow specific multiple-step directions in group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.2.	Respond to social and familiar academic language. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.3.	Respond to simple and some complex questions with words and phrases, e.g.: open/ended, either/or, who/how. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.4.	Comprehend stories, key concepts of content area information and oral presentations with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches

		100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.5.	Identify story elements, e.g. characters, setting, plot, and theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a

		number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party

		planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important

		events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	sh Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.1.	Follow complex directions involving multiple options and choices. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions,

		more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.2.	Follow meaning when working in small group or whole class discussions on personal, social, or grade-level academic topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new

		adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.3.	Analyze and evaluate conversations and orally presented stories and content. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a

		broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons

		and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.4.	Comprehend stories and content area concepts at or grade level with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, and charts, by analyzing, evaluating, examining, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that

		help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the

		formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic

		regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.5.	Respond to increasingly complex and content-related questions about newly learned information, e.g.: inference, comparison, summarization, point of view, disagreeing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.6.	Demonstrate understanding of most oral language subtleties, e.g.: figurative language, humor, idioms, sarcasm, riddles, slang - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the

		names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and

		stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with

		verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.1.	Use gestures, single words, and simple phrases during basic conversations and to communicate needs in social and academic settings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe

		objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of

		communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world

		featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.4.	Make simple presentations in small groups using single words and phrases and visual support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.6.	Respond to simple questions related to immediate context with single words, phrases, e.g.: yes/open, either/or, basic personal information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and

		identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.7.	Ask questions to obtain and clarify information using single words and phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers

		1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.8.	Approximate pronunciation of single words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-

		fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.2.	Use key content and descriptive vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.3.	Communicate ideas about a wide range of topics, both social and academic, using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many

		other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words

		related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the

		social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth,

		marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.4.	Restate information and identify main idea and some details using sentences, e.g.: oral presentations, texts, media, etc. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.5.	Initiate and maintain conversation in social and academic settings about familiar topics.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine.

		Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to

		ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and

		exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended

		story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.6.	Contribute to classroom and small group discussions by asking and responding to questions to obtain, clarify, and extend information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to

		visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.7.	Contribute to content area discussions in small groups by summarizing, defining, giving opinions, and explaining using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more

		specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions,

		sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.8.	Deliver short presentations on content area concepts in small groups using visual aids. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.10.	Approximate pronunciation, rhythm, stress, and intonation of English. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of

		the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.1.	Communicate information, observations, and ideas, and expresses feelings clearly in conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers

		1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative

		and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect

		continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.2.	Engage in collaborative activities through a variety of student groupings to gather, share, express, and interpret opinions, discuss, reflect on, organize, analyze, synthesize and present information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods,

		animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to

		buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.3.	Contribute to content area discussions by asking and responding to questions, justifying,

		examining, and defending point of view. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room

		while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.5.	Use both formal and informal language, e.g.: interviewing, persuasive speech with attention to grammar, vocabulary, intonation, and pronunciation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related

		to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to

		talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.7.	Use technical, expanded, and descriptive vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used

		with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for

		several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new

		foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.2.	Apply reading skills from first language to recognize and comprehend various text structures and print conventions from multiple sources. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.5.	Identify elements of story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events from

		modified/visually-supported text using non-verbal or one- or two- word phrases. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.6.	Follow simple written directions in context; schedules, calendars. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency vocabulary with ease and comprehension. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new

		adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.3.	Apply and expand reading skills to comprehend various print and media resources. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.4.	Identify and use reading strategies to gain information and make text comprehensible and meaningful, e.g.: previewing/reviewing, skimming, and identifying related topics and main ideas, print and media resources. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.6.	Identify elements of story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events by using context, based upon purpose for reading. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural,

		and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.7.	Understand and analyze text for literal and implied meaning. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.9.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete assigned tasks. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.1.	Use a variety of reading strategies to comprehend at or near grade-level text and extend personal knowledge from print and media resources, e.g.: paraphrasing, previewing/reviewing, skimming/scanning, summarizing, evaluating, compare/contrast, cause/effect, examining. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.3.	Gather, organize, interpret, analyze, and synthesize information related to academic content areas from various sources.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.5.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete grade-level tasks independently. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey

		information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.1.	Write simple sentences and phrases using a model. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.3.	Use key words presented and emphasized in content, e.g.: literature, math, and science area lessons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.4.	Write a short personal narrative using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.5.	Spell frequently used words correctly in the context of writing. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.6.	Record and organize content area information using graphic organizers. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.8.	Plan writing using outlines, class and research notes, maps, and timelines. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new

		foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.1.	Use print for social communication, e.g.: thank you letters, e-mail, diary entries. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.2.	Summarize the main ideas, details, and sequence of events in a literature selection with support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.3.	Use varied sentence patterns with conventional spelling, capitalization, and punctuation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the

		names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the

		past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.4.	Use technical vocabulary related to key concepts in content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.5.	Write, with modeling and support, paragraphs and short expository compositions on content area topics, e.g.: compare/contrast, cause/effect, problem/solution that include an introductory statement, supporting details, and a conclusion. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.6.	Use descriptive language to identify and compare characters and settings in literature. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive

		verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.7.	Record and organize classroom procedures, e.g.: science experiments, math problem solving. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of

		getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.8.	Write, with modeling and support, narrative stories with a strong story line that connect to personal background knowledge and include the elements of setting and characters. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.9.	Communicate in writing using a variety of genre, e.g.: research papers, business letters, editorials, poetry, and autobiography. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.12.	Incorporate resource materials into writing, e.g.: periodicals, Internet sites, content area text. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.1.	Provide written responses such as identifying main idea and supporting details, plot and characterization, sequences and summaries. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.2.	Plan, draft, revise, and proofread own writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question

		words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.3.	Respond appropriately to open-ended prompt in narrative, expository, or persuasive writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.4.	Analyze literature including connections to personal experience and other text. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.5.	Use complex sentence structures with clear and accurate vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.6.	Use conventional spelling, capitalization, punctuation, grammar, and syntax. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.7.	Use strategies of note taking, outlining, and summarizing in content areas. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.8.	Develop a clear thesis supported with evidence, e.g.: analogies, quotations, facts, statistics, and comparisons. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods,

		animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches

		more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.9.	Use and cite various resources in content area reports, including use of bibliography and

		standard format for quotations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.11.	Present and justify point of view and develop persuasive arguments using clear justification, explanation, and interpretation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the

		places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.12.	Use writing format appropriate to genre and audience and purpose. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.14.	Gather, organize, interpret, and analyze information related to academic content areas from various sources by writing and elaborating on gathered information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world

		featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 10

STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.

STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.a.	Beginning Level

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.1.	Follow clear multiple step directions in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.2.	Respond non-verbally or in one- or two-word phrases to greetings and requests in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite

		ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.3.	Respond to simple questions with one or two words in 1:1 situations, e.g.: yes/no, open/ended, personal information, either/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then"

		phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.4.	Demonstrate comprehension of stories, information, and academic content by responding nonverbally, e.g.: listening, pointing, moving, matching, drawing, and gesturing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and

		where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.5.	Understand key words, phrases, and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states

		and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of

		transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks,

		architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.6.	Recognize patterns of sound in oral language, e.g.: rhyming and alliteration. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.7.	Listen for specific purposes, main ideas, and details.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine.

		Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to

		ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and

		exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended

		story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.1.	Follow specific multiple-step directions in group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.2.	Respond to social and familiar academic language. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.3.	Respond to simple and some complex questions with words and phrases, e.g.: open/ended, either/or, who/how. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.4.	Comprehend stories, key concepts of content area information and oral presentations with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many

		other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words

		related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the

		social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth,

		marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.5.	Identify story elements, e.g. characters, setting, plot, and theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods,

		animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to

		buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and

		social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.1.	Follow complex directions involving multiple options and choices. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.2.	Follow meaning when working in small group or whole class discussions on personal, social, or grade-level academic topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of

		the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.3.	Analyze and evaluate conversations and orally presented stories and content. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches

		100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.4.	Comprehend stories and content area concepts at or grade level with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, and charts, by analyzing, evaluating, examining, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for

		several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new

		foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.5.	Respond to increasingly complex and content-related questions about newly learned information, e.g.: inference, comparison, summarization, point of view, disagreeing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply

		into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.6.	Demonstrate understanding of most oral language subtleties, e.g.: figurative language, humor, idioms, sarcasm, riddles, slang - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the

		quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns

		words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses

		them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.1.	Use gestures, single words, and simple phrases during basic conversations and to communicate needs in social and academic settings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to

		adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching

		several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.4.	Make simple presentations in small groups using single words and phrases and visual support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.6.	Respond to simple questions related to immediate context with single words, phrases, e.g.: yes/open, either/or, basic personal information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended

		story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.7.	Ask questions to obtain and clarify information using single words and phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous

		lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.8.	Approximate pronunciation of single words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark

		theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of

		tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.2.	Use key content and descriptive vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply

		into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.3.	Communicate ideas about a wide range of topics, both social and academic, using simple sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural,

		and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and

		Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.4.	Restate information and identify main idea and some details using sentences, e.g.: oral presentations, texts, media, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches

		more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.5.	Initiate and maintain conversation in social and academic settings about familiar topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the

		numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.6.	Contribute to classroom and small group discussions by asking and responding to questions to obtain, clarify, and extend information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings

		theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used

		with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation

		theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.7.	Contribute to content area discussions in small groups by summarizing, defining, giving opinions, and explaining using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a

		broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons

		and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.8.	Deliver short presentations on content area concepts in small groups using visual aids. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.10.	Approximate pronunciation, rhythm, stress, and intonation of English. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers

		1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative

		and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect

		continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.1.	Communicate information, observations, and ideas, and expresses feelings clearly in conversations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural,

		and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and

		Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.2.	Engage in collaborative activities through a variety of student groupings to gather, share, express, and interpret opinions, discuss, reflect on, organize, analyze, synthesize and present information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-

		fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.3.	Contribute to content area discussions by asking and responding to questions, justifying, examining, and defending point of view. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new

		workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train

		station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.5.	Use both formal and informal language, e.g.: interviewing, persuasive speech with attention to grammar, vocabulary, intonation, and pronunciation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new

		adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.7.	Use technical, expanded, and descriptive vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply

		into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine.

		Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to

		ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and

		exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended

		story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.2.	Apply reading skills from first language to recognize and comprehend various text structures and print conventions from multiple sources. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.5.	Identify elements of story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events from modified/visually-supported text using non-verbal or one- or two- word phrases. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.6.	Follow simple written directions in context; schedules, calendars. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency vocabulary with ease and comprehension. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12,

		people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply

		into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the

		user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.3.	Apply and expand reading skills to comprehend various print and media resources. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.4.	Identify and use reading strategies to gain information and make text comprehensible and meaningful, e.g.: previewing/reviewing, skimming, and identifying related topics and main ideas, print and media resources. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.6.	Identify elements of story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events by using context, based upon purpose for reading. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world

		featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.7.	Understand and analyze text for literal and implied meaning. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.9.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete assigned tasks. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.1.	Use a variety of reading strategies to comprehend at or near grade-level text and extend personal knowledge from print and media resources, e.g.: paraphrasing, previewing/reviewing, skimming/scanning, summarizing, evaluating, compare/contrast, cause/effect, examining. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.3.	Gather, organize, interpret, analyze, and synthesize information related to academic content areas from various sources. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.5.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete grade-level tasks independently. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.1.	Write simple sentences and phrases using a model. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.3.	Use key words presented and emphasized in content, e.g.: literature, math, and science area lessons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.4.	Write a short personal narrative using simple sentences. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always,"

		"never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.5.	Spell frequently used words correctly in the context of writing. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.6.	Record and organize content area information using graphic organizers. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.8.	Plan writing using outlines, class and research notes, maps, and timelines. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party

		planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the

		user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.1.	Use print for social communication, e.g.: thank you letters, e-mail, diary entries. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.2.	Summarize the main ideas, details, and sequence of events in a literature selection with support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.3.	Use varied sentence patterns with conventional spelling, capitalization, and punctuation. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many

		other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more

		specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.4.	Use technical vocabulary related to key concepts in content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.5.	Write, with modeling and support, paragraphs and short expository compositions on content area topics, e.g.: compare/contrast, cause/effect, problem/solution that include an introductory statement, supporting details, and a conclusion. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.6.	Use descriptive language to identify and compare characters and settings in literature. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

		greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the

		present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.7.	Record and organize classroom procedures, e.g.: science experiments, math problem solving. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.8.	Write, with modeling and support, narrative stories with a strong story line that connect to personal background knowledge and include the elements of setting and characters. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.9.	Communicate in writing using a variety of genre, e.g.: research papers, business letters, editorials, poetry, and autobiography. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit

		into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.12.	Incorporate resource materials into writing, e.g.: periodicals, Internet sites, content area text. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.1.	Provide written responses such as identifying main idea and supporting details, plot and characterization, sequences and summaries. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.2.	Plan, draft, revise, and proofread own writing.
		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about

		celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.3.	Respond appropriately to open-ended prompt in narrative, expository, or persuasive writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.4.	Analyze literature including connections to personal experience and other text. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.5.	Use complex sentence structures with clear and accurate vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.6.	Use conventional spelling, capitalization, punctuation, grammar, and syntax. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.7.	Use strategies of note taking, outlining, and summarizing in content areas. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.8.	Develop a clear thesis supported with evidence, e.g.: analogies, quotations, facts, statistics, and comparisons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the

		quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant

		language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.9.	Use and cite various resources in content area reports, including use of bibliography and standard format for quotations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.11.	Present and justify point of view and develop persuasive arguments using clear justification, explanation, and interpretation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.12.	Use writing format appropriate to genre and audience and purpose. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.14.	Gather, organize, interpret, and analyze information related to academic content areas from various sources by writing and elaborating on gathered information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the

		social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 11

STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.1.	Follow clear multiple step directions in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.2.	Respond non-verbally or in one- or two-word phrases to greetings and requests in 1:1 and group situations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and

		identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.3.	Respond to simple questions with one or two words in 1:1 situations, e.g.: yes/no, open/ended, personal information, either/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.4.	Demonstrate comprehension of stories, information, and academic content by responding nonverbally, e.g.: listening, pointing, moving, matching, drawing, and gesturing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of

		the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.5.	Understand key words, phrases, and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches

		100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.6.	Recognize patterns of sound in oral language, e.g.: rhyming and alliteration. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.7.	Listen for specific purposes, main ideas, and details. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark

		theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of

		tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.1.	Follow specific multiple-step directions in group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.2.	Respond to social and familiar academic language. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the

		temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.3.	Respond to simple and some complex questions with words and phrases, e.g.: open/ended, either/or, who/how. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.4.	Comprehend stories, key concepts of content area information and oral presentations with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room

		while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.5.	Identify story elements, e.g. characters, setting, plot, and theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.1.	Follow complex directions involving multiple options and choices. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.2.	Follow meaning when working in small group or whole class discussions on personal, social, or grade-level academic topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many

		other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words

		related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the

		social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth,

		marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.3.	Analyze and evaluate conversations and orally presented stories and content. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods,

		animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to

		buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.4.	Comprehend stories and content area concepts at or grade level with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, and charts, by analyzing, evaluating, examining,

		etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room

		while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.5.	Respond to increasingly complex and content-related questions about newly learned information, e.g.: inference, comparison, summarization, point of view, disagreeing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.6.	Demonstrate understanding of most oral language subtleties, e.g.: figurative language, humor, idioms, sarcasm, riddles, slang - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite

		ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.a.	Beginning Level

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.1.	Use gestures, single words, and simple phrases during basic conversations and to communicate needs in social and academic settings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room

		while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.4.	Make simple presentations in small groups using single words and phrases and visual support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.6.	Respond to simple questions related to immediate context with single words, phrases, e.g.: yes/open, either/or, basic personal information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.7.	Ask questions to obtain and clarify information using single words and phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.8.	Approximate pronunciation of single words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a

		broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons

		and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.2.	Use key content and descriptive vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.3.	Communicate ideas about a wide range of topics, both social and academic, using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to

		visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.4.	Restate information and identify main idea and some details using sentences, e.g.: oral presentations, texts, media, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more

		specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions,

		sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.5.	Initiate and maintain conversation in social and academic settings about familiar topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns

		more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant

		language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.6.	Contribute to classroom and small group discussions by asking and responding to questions to obtain, clarify, and extend information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions,

		more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.7.	Contribute to content area discussions in small groups by summarizing, defining, giving opinions, and explaining using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe

		objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of

		communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world

		featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.8.	Deliver short presentations on content area concepts in small groups using visual aids. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.10.	Approximate pronunciation, rhythm, stress, and intonation of English. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and

		social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.1.	Communicate information, observations, and ideas, and expresses feelings clearly in conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches

		more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to

		talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.2.	Engage in collaborative activities through a variety of student groupings to gather, share, express, and interpret opinions, discuss, reflect on, organize, analyze, synthesize and present information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new

		workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train

		station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.3.	Contribute to content area discussions by asking and responding to questions, justifying, examining, and defending point of view. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new

		adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.5.	Use both formal and informal language, e.g.: interviewing, persuasive speech with attention to grammar, vocabulary, intonation, and pronunciation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of

		the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.7.	Use technical, expanded, and descriptive vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings

		theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.2.	Apply reading skills from first language to recognize and comprehend various text structures and print conventions from multiple sources. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.5.	Identify elements of story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events from modified/visually-supported text using non-verbal or one- or two- word phrases. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.6.	Follow simple written directions in context; schedules, calendars. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency vocabulary with ease and comprehension. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a

		number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party

		planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important

		events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.3.	Apply and expand reading skills to comprehend various print and media resources. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.4.	Identify and use reading strategies to gain information and make text comprehensible and meaningful, e.g.: previewing/reviewing, skimming, and identifying related topics and main ideas, print and media resources. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.6.	Identify elements of story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events by using context, based upon purpose for reading. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and

		adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.7.	Understand and analyze text for literal and implied meaning. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.9.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete assigned tasks. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.1.	Use a variety of reading strategies to comprehend at or near grade-level text and extend personal knowledge from print and media resources, e.g.: paraphrasing, previewing/reviewing, skimming/scanning, summarizing, evaluating, compare/contrast,

		cause/effect, examining. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.3.	Gather, organize, interpret, analyze, and synthesize information related to academic content areas from various sources. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here

		with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.5.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete grade-level tasks independently. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.1.	Write simple sentences and phrases using a model. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.3.	Use key words presented and emphasized in content, e.g.: literature, math, and science area lessons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that

		help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.4.	Write a short personal narrative using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.5.	Spell frequently used words correctly in the context of writing. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.6.	Record and organize content area information using graphic organizers. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.8.	Plan writing using outlines, class and research notes, maps, and timelines. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings

		theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the

		past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth,

		marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.1.	Use print for social communication, e.g.: thank you letters, e-mail, diary entries. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.2.	Summarize the main ideas, details, and sequence of events in a literature selection with support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.3.	Use varied sentence patterns with conventional spelling, capitalization, and punctuation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal

		directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.4.	Use technical vocabulary related to key concepts in content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.5.	Write, with modeling and support, paragraphs and short expository compositions on content area topics, e.g.: compare/contrast, cause/effect, problem/solution that include an introductory statement, supporting details, and a conclusion. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.6.	Use descriptive language to identify and compare characters and settings in literature. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here

		with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.7.	Record and organize classroom procedures, e.g.: science experiments, math problem solving. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.8.	Write, with modeling and support, narrative stories with a strong story line that connect to personal background knowledge and include the elements of setting and characters. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.9.	Communicate in writing using a variety of genre, e.g.: research papers, business letters, editorials, poetry, and autobiography. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe

		objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.12.	Incorporate resource materials into writing, e.g.: periodicals, Internet sites, content area text. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.1.	Provide written responses such as identifying main idea and supporting details, plot and

		characterization, sequences and summaries. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.2.	Plan, draft, revise, and proofread own writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe

		objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.3.	Respond appropriately to open-ended prompt in narrative, expository, or persuasive writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.4.	Analyze literature including connections to personal experience and other text. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.5.	Use complex sentence structures with clear and accurate vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world

		featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.6.	Use conventional spelling, capitalization, punctuation, grammar, and syntax. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.7.	Use strategies of note taking, outlining, and summarizing in content areas. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.8.	Develop a clear thesis supported with evidence, e.g.: analogies, quotations, facts, statistics, and comparisons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the

		formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.9.	Use and cite various resources in content area reports, including use of bibliography and standard format for quotations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.11.	Present and justify point of view and develop persuasive arguments using clear justification, explanation, and interpretation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.12.	Use writing format appropriate to genre and audience and purpose. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.14.	Gather, organize, interpret, and analyze information related to academic content areas from various sources by writing and elaborating on gathered information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that

		help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 12

STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.1.	Follow clear multiple step directions in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative

		and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.2.	Respond non-verbally or in one- or two-word phrases to greetings and requests in 1:1 and group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.3.	Respond to simple questions with one or two words in 1:1 situations, e.g.: yes/no, open/ended, personal information, either/or. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite

		ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.4.	Demonstrate comprehension of stories, information, and academic content by responding nonverbally, e.g.: listening, pointing, moving, matching, drawing, and gesturing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that

		help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the

		formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic

		regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.5.	Understand key words, phrases, and simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many

		other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words

		related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the

		social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth,

		marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.6.	Recognize patterns of sound in oral language, e.g.: rhyming and alliteration. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.a.7.	Listen for specific purposes, main ideas, and details. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more

		greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and

		understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then"

		phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.1.	Follow specific multiple-step directions in group situations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.2.	Respond to social and familiar academic language. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.3.	Respond to simple and some complex questions with words and phrases, e.g.: open/ended, either/or, who/how. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal

		directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.4.	Comprehend stories, key concepts of content area information and oral presentations with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, charts. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related

		to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to

		talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.b.5.	Identify story elements, e.g. characters, setting, plot, and theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more

		specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions,

		sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with

		additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.1.	English Language Development: English Language Learners listen for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.1.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.1.	Follow complex directions involving multiple options and choices. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.2.	Follow meaning when working in small group or whole class discussions on personal, social, or grade-level academic topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.3.	Analyze and evaluate conversations and orally presented stories and content.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine.

		Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to

		ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and

		exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended

		story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.4.	Comprehend stories and content area concepts at or grade level with contextual support, e.g.: graphic organizers, posters, diagrams, and charts, by analyzing, evaluating, examining, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite

		language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.5.	Respond to increasingly complex and content-related questions about newly learned information, e.g.: inference, comparison, summarization, point of view, disagreeing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.1.c.6.	Demonstrate understanding of most oral language subtleties, e.g.: figurative language, humor, idioms, sarcasm, riddles, slang English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural,

		and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and

		Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.1.	Use gestures, single words, and simple phrases during basic conversations and to communicate needs in social and academic settings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related

		to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to

		talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.4.	Make simple presentations in small groups using single words and phrases and visual support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.6.	Respond to simple questions related to immediate context with single words, phrases, e.g.: yes/open, either/or, basic personal information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches

		more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.7.	Ask questions to obtain and clarify information using single words and phrases. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.a.8.	Approximate pronunciation of single words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12,

		people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply

		into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the

		user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.2.	Use key content and descriptive vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions,

		more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.3.	Communicate ideas about a wide range of topics, both social and academic, using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new

		workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train

		station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.4.	Restate information and identify main idea and some details using sentences, e.g.: oral presentations, texts, media, etc. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new

		adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.5.	Initiate and maintain conversation in social and academic settings about familiar topics. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a

		broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons

		and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.6.	Contribute to classroom and small group discussions by asking and responding to questions to obtain, clarify, and extend information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family

		relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches

		100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.7.	Contribute to content area discussions in small groups by summarizing, defining, giving opinions, and explaining using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many

		other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words

		related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the

		social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth,

		marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.8.	Deliver short presentations on content area concepts in small groups using visual aids. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.b.10.	Approximate pronunciation, rhythm, stress, and intonation of English.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine.

		Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to

		ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and

		exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended

		story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STANDARD	CO.2.	English Language Development: English Language Learners speak to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.2.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.1.	Communicate information, observations, and ideas, and expresses feelings clearly in conversations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the

		numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things

		to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.2.	Engage in collaborative activities through a variety of student groupings to gather, share, express, and interpret opinions, discuss, reflect on, organize, analyze, synthesize and present information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new

		adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation

		including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.3.	Contribute to content area discussions by asking and responding to questions, justifying, examining, and defending point of view. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of

		the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.5.	Use both formal and informal language, e.g.: interviewing, persuasive speech with attention to grammar, vocabulary, intonation, and pronunciation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that

		help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the

		formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic

		regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.2.c.7.	Use technical, expanded, and descriptive vocabulary related to content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a

		broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then"

		phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new

		workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train

		station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.2.	Apply reading skills from first language to recognize and comprehend various text structures and print conventions from multiple sources. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.5.	Identify elements of story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events from modified/visually-supported text using non-verbal or one- or two- word phrases. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.a.6.	Follow simple written directions in context; schedules, calendars. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.1.	Recognize, decode, and pronounce high frequency vocabulary with ease and comprehension. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and

		common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite

		ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.3.	Apply and expand reading skills to comprehend various print and media resources. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.4.	Identify and use reading strategies to gain information and make text comprehensible and meaningful, e.g.: previewing/reviewing, skimming, and identifying related topics and main ideas, print and media resources. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.6.	Identify elements of story, main ideas, details, and sequence of events by using context, based upon purpose for reading. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.7.	Understand and analyze text for literal and implied meaning. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.b.9.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete assigned tasks. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.3.	English Language Development: English Language Learners read for information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social

		purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.3.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.1.	Use a variety of reading strategies to comprehend at or near grade-level text and extend personal knowledge from print and media resources, e.g.: paraphrasing, previewing/reviewing, skimming/scanning, summarizing, evaluating, compare/contrast, cause/effect, examining. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.3.	Gather, organize, interpret, analyze, and synthesize information related to academic content areas from various sources. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.3.c.5.	Follow multi-step written directions to complete grade-level tasks independently. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.a.	Beginning Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.1.	Write simple sentences and phrases using a model. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.3.	Use key words presented and emphasized in content, e.g.: literature, math, and science area lessons. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and

		bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.4.	Write a short personal narrative using simple sentences. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.5.	Spell frequently used words correctly in the context of writing. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.6.	Record and organize content area information using graphic organizers. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.a.8.	Plan writing using outlines, class and research notes, maps, and timelines. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and

		common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and social purposes.
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.b.	Intermediate Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.1.	Use print for social communication, e.g.: thank you letters, e-mail, diary entries. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.2.	Summarize the main ideas, details, and sequence of events in a literature selection with support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.3.	Use varied sentence patterns with conventional spelling, capitalization, and punctuation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark

		theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.4.	Use technical vocabulary related to key concepts in content areas. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.5.	Write, with modeling and support, paragraphs and short expository compositions on content area topics, e.g.: compare/contrast, cause/effect, problem/solution that include an introductory statement, supporting details, and a conclusion. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.6.	Use descriptive language to identify and compare characters and settings in literature. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods,

		animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.7.	Record and organize classroom procedures, e.g.: science experiments, math problem solving. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.8.	Write, with modeling and support, narrative stories with a strong story line that connect to personal background knowledge and include the elements of setting and characters. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.9.	Communicate in writing using a variety of genre, e.g.: research papers, business letters, editorials, poetry, and autobiography. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a

		number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.b.12.	Incorporate resource materials into writing, e.g.: periodicals, Internet sites, content area text. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STANDARD	CO.4.	English Language Development: English Language Learners write to convey information and understanding, using a variety of sources, for academic and

social purposes.		
STRAND/BENCHMARK	IV.4.c.	Advanced Level
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.1.	Provide written responses such as identifying main idea and supporting details, plot and characterization, sequences and summaries. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.2.	Plan, draft, revise, and proofread own writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		- English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.3.	Respond appropriately to open-ended prompt in narrative, expository, or persuasive writing. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.4.	Analyze literature including connections to personal experience and other text. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.5.	Use complex sentence structures with clear and accurate vocabulary. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new

		adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect

		continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.6.	Use conventional spelling, capitalization, punctuation, grammar, and syntax. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.7.	Use strategies of note taking, outlining, and summarizing in content areas. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.8.	Develop a clear thesis supported with evidence, e.g.: analogies, quotations, facts, statistics, and comparisons. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new

		foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that is useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		- English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with

		verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.9.	Use and cite various resources in content area reports, including use of bibliography and standard format for quotations. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." - English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.11.	Present and justify point of view and develop persuasive arguments using clear justification, explanation, and interpretation. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. - English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. - English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.12.	Use writing format appropriate to genre and audience and purpose. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/OBJECTIVE	IV.4.c.14.	Gather, organize, interpret, and analyze information related to academic content areas from various sources by writing and elaborating on gathered information. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. - English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users

		ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.